

Date: 2007/12/25

201 P 2:49

## **US Securities and Exchange Commission**

Office of International Corporate Finance Division of Corporation Finance

07028788

SUPPL

Re: Company Information of Marubeni Corporation, file no. 82-616

With regard to the exemption relating to certain foreign issuers under **Rule 12g3-2(b)**, we are pleased to submit our latest company information as enclosed. We would be grateful if you could check on the enclosed and keep it in your file. Thank you.

- \*Financial Results for FY2007 1H (US GAAP Basis)
- \*Summary of Consolidated Financial Results for FY2007 1H
- \*CSR Report 2007

\*News Releases

Oct. 26 ~ Dec. 18. 2007

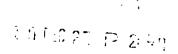
Investor Relations Section Finance Dept. Marubeni Corporation PROCESSED

JAN 0 2 2008 THOMSON FINANCIAL

JW14/28

Marubeni Corporation 1-4-2 Ote-machi Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-8088 JAPAN

tel: +81 3 3282-2416 fax: +81 3 3282-2331 http://www.marubeni.com



For Immediate Release

1

Company name: Marubeni Corporation

(URL http://www.marubeni.com)

(Code Number: 8002, Stock exchanges: Tokyo, Osaka and Nagoya)

Representative: KATSUMATA Nobuo, President and CEO

Enquiries: HASHIMOTO Takashi General Manager, Media Relations Sections,

Corporate Communications Department

(TEL 03-3282-4803)

### Notice Concerning Dividends

Marubeni today announced a resolution made at a meeting of its Board of Directors held on October 26, 2007 concerning the payment of dividends with September 30, 2007 as the date of record. Details are as follows.

The Company's Articles of Incorporation permit the Company to pay dividends by resolution of the Board of Directors, in accordance with Paragraph 1 of Article 459 of the Corporate Code.

### 1. Details of Dividends

	Dividends	Most Recent Dividends Forecast (April 27, 2007)	Year Ended March 31, 2007
Date of Record	September 30, 2007	September 30, 2007	September 30, 2006
Interim Dividends per Share	Common stock: 6 yen	Common stock: 6 yen	Common stock: 3.50 yen Preferred stock: 10 yen
Total Amount of Dividends	Common stock: 10,401 million yen	-	Common stock: 5,713 million yen Preferred stock: 605 million yen
Effective Date	December 3, 2007	-	December 6, 2006
Source	Retained earnings	-	Retained earnings

### 2. Our Basic Dividend Policy

We recognize that paying stable and consistent dividends to our shareholders is an important corporate responsibility, as is maximizing corporate value and competitiveness by building up and effectively using internal reserves. To clarify the appropriate level of profit distribution to our shareholders, we have adopted a basic policy of determining dividends with a target dividend payout ratio of around 15%, based on the principle of linking dividends to the Company's business results for each term.

Based on the above dividend policy, the full-year dividend for fiscal 2007 is expected to be 12 yen per share. The interim dividend will be 6 yen per share, as forecast at the beginning of the current term.

Interim dividend payments will commence on December 3, 2007.

### (Reference) Details of Annual Dividends

	Divi	dends per Sha	re
Date of Record	Interim	Year-end	Full-year
Dividend Forecast	-	6 yen	12 yen
Dividends for the year ending March 31, 2008	6 yen	-	•
Dividends for the year ended March 31, 2007	3.50 yen	6.50 yen	10 yen

For immediate Release

Company name: Marubeni Corporation (URL http://www.marubeni.com)

(Code Number: 8002, Stock exchanges: Tokyo, Osaka and Nagoya)

Representative: KATSUMATA Nobuo, President and CEO

Enquiries: HASHIMOTO Takashi, General Manager, Media Relations Sections,

Corporate Communications Department

(TEL 03-3282-4803)

### Revisions of Financial Prospects for FY2007

Marubeni has revised its initial financial forecasts announced on April 27, 2007. Details are as follows:

1. Revisions of Consolidated Financial Prospects for FY2007 (April 1, 2007 - March 31, 2008)

(Unit: Million yen)

					it. Willion yen
	Total volume of trading transactions	Operating income	Income before income taxes and minority interests	Net income	Basic net income per share of common stock
Initial prospects (A)	10,500,000	180,000	215,000	135,000	77.88 yen
Revised prospects (B)	10,700,000	188,000	230,000	145,000	83.66 yen
Change in amount (B - A)	200,000	8,000	15,000	10,000	5.78 yen
Change in percentage (%)	1.9	4.4	7.0	7.4	7.4
(Reference) Actual results for FY2006	9,554,943	165,020	193,815	119,349	72.41 yen

 Revisions of Non-Consolidated Financial Prospects for FY2007 (April 1, 2007 - March 31, 2008)

(Unit: Million yen)

	Cont. Hanor you
	Net income
Initial prospects (A)	50,000
Revised prospects (B)	55,000
Change in amount (B - A)	5,000
Change in percentage (%)	10.0
(Reference) Actual results for FY2006	45,873

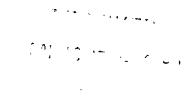
### 2. Reasons for Revisions

The forecasts were revised after the Company recorded a consolidated net income of 80.3 billion yen for the interim results of FY2007, compared with 65.6 billion yen for the same period of FY2006.

### 3. Others

The above forecasts were made based on information available at the time of the announcement and the assumptions associated with uncertainties that may materially influence future results. Actual performance may differ from the forecasts due to a variety of factors.





## Marubeni Acquires Aftermarket Distributor Prime Automotive Warehouse

Marubeni Corporation Marubeni America Corporation Nov 5, 2007

Marubeni America Corporation, along with Marubeni Corporation and Marubeni Automotive (collectively "Marubeni"), have acquired the Olive Branch, Mississippi based Prime Automotive Warehouse ("Prime") for an undisclosed amount. Prime, established in 1982, is an industry leader in the distribution of aftermarket auto parts, chemicals, and tools to its large reseller customer base. Prime mainly markets its products through a monthly catalog.

Marubeni recognized several growing trends in the US aftermarket, including the steady demand for parts and chemicals that keep older vehicles running. According to the Automotive Aftermarket Industry Association (AAIA), the automotive aftermarket market has grown from \$138 billion in 1997 to over \$204 billion in 2006.

The market for automotive aftermarket parts is competitive and highly fragmented. The transaction will allow Prime to combine its sourcing and mail order expertise with Marubeni's domestic and international networks. As part of its growth strategy, Prime will consider acquisitions in its current industry as well as new markets that will allow it to further expand its product line.

Steve Friedman will continue as President of Prime and there will be no changes to operating management. Prime will be managed within Marubeni America Corporation's Transportation. Industrial Machinery, and IT business unit. This unit also manages Marubeni's auto leasing operation, Advantage Funding, and dealership network, Drivepoint.

### Contact:

Patrick Gilligan Marubeni America Director of the Investment Support Team Tel: 212-450-0515.



## Marubeni Wins Power and Water Project in the Emirate of Abu Dhabi - 3rd IWPP Project in the United Arab Emirates -

Marubeni Corporation Nov 6, 2007

Marubeni Corporation ("Marubeni") has successfully won the international bid and reached agreement with Abu Dhabi National Energy PJSC ("TAQA") on the purchase of the right to own and operate Taweelah A2 power and water project in the Emirate of Abu Dhabi in the United Arab Emirates ("U.A.E."). Marubeni expects completion of the purchase process by the middle of November 2007, upon satisfaction of all the condition precedent under a Share Purchase Agreement entered into with TAQA.

TAQA owns 94% stake in the project company of Taweelah A2 plant and Abu Dhabi Water & Electricity Authority ("ADWEA") owns 6% stake. TAQA has launched the international bid to release a 40% stake based on privatization through the utilization of international bidder. The project includes the operation of a combined power and water generation plant with a current capacity of 710 MW of electricity and 50 MIGD of water. The plant is situated in the district of Taweelah, approximately 60 kilometers northeast of Abu Dhabi, and has been in operation since 2001. All production capacity will be sold under the long term power and water purchase agreement to Abu Dhabi Water and Electricity Company ("ADWEC").

As announced on January 5th, 2005, Marubeni has participated in Taweelah B IWPP Project (2,000 MW of electricity and 160 MIGD of water), which plant is located next to Taweelah A2 plant. Marubeni aims to continue the stable operation of both plants. by utilizing its technical expertise and O&M know-how from both plants.

The project is Marubeni's 3rd independent water and power project ("IWPP") in the U.A.E., following Taweelah B IWPP project and Fujairah F2 IWPP project (2,000 MW electricity and 130 MIGD of water) as announced on August 2nd, 2007. Marubeni, with a total capacity of 4,710 MW of electricity and 340 MIGD of water in the U.A.E., will strengthen its high presence as the largest IWPP player in the market, together with contributing to the development of power and water project which is an essential infrastructure in the country. Marubeni has successively won the right to IWPP projects in the gulf region from 2004. This project is Marubeni's 5th large-scale I(W)PP project in the region.

The U.A.E. is one of the most resource-rich countries in the world. It boasts the world's third-largest deposits of crude oil and the world's fifth-largest deposits of natural gas, much of which is exported to Japan. It maintains a high investment rating of Aa2 assigned by Moody's. Since the 1990s, the U.A.E. has been actively promoting private capital projects. Its foreign-backed power and water projects are regarded as ground-breaking transactions in the Middle East. A large number of similar private capital projects are expected to be launched in this region in order to correspond to increasing demand for power and water.

Marubeni will selectively pursue the business opportunity which is supported by long term purchase agreement and reliable performance guarantee and expand I(W)PP businesses in the region.

Marubeni is expanding I(W)PP businesses not only in the Middle East but also in Asia and America.? Marubeni's power assets all over the world will become 18,310MW (gross amount) 6,110MW (net amount) including this project.

### Profile of Abu Dhabi National Energy PJSC

Based in the Emirate of Abu Dhabi in the United Arab Emirates Established in June 2005 Engaged in the investments in energy and infrastructure projects

Web site http://www.taqa.ae/



## Marubeni acquired a Wood Chip Biomass-Fueled Power Plant in USA

Marubeni Corporation Nov 29, 2007

Marubeni Corporation ("Marubeni") today announced that through Marubeni Sustainable Energy, Inc. (a 100% subsidiary) it has purchased 16 megawatts (MW) wood chip biomass-fueled power plant located in Springfield, New Hampshire, USA. The plant had been operated by Hemphill Power & Light Company.

The purchase of the 16 MW plant again confirms Marubeni's value-focused acquisition strategy to acquire and develop clean, renewable power in its growing North American portfolio. Marubeni already owns and operates 2 wood chip biomass-fueled power plants in North America, one of which is 18MW located in Fairhaven, California and the other is 16MW located in Whitefield, New Hampshire. By this acquisition, the electric generating capacity of wood chip biomass-fueled power plants owned and operated by Marubeni has become approx. 50 MW.

Marubeni believes that its experience and expertise at the Whitefield power plant, a "sister" plant of Springfield facility located approx. 100 km away from Whitefield, enables it to achieve operation with high efficiency. By installing new equipment at the Springfield facility, Marubeni will reduce nitrogen oxide emissions by more than 70% annually.

In USA, the RPS legislation is put in effect in 24 states to promote renewable energy. Organic materials such as wood waste and forest residue are gathered and burned at biomass power plants. This renewable energy process is environmentally friendly to reduce green house gas (GHG), producing fewer emissions per unit of fuel burned than produced if such organic materials were incinerated or left to burn or decay in the forest.

Marubeni aims to expand its renewable energy portfolio as well as energy supply business through distributed generation facilities.

### <Related Releases>

Aug 11, 2006

"Marubeni acquired Distributed Generation Facilities and Biomass Renewable Power Plant in US; aiming to aggressively invest in Distributed Generation based Energy Service Business"

Apr 12, 2007

"Marubeni acquired Wood Chip Biomass Power Plant in US"



## Marubeni to make issued carbon credit deal through Carbon Credit Trading Platform

Marubeni Corporation Nov 30, 2007

Marubeni Corporation(''Marubeni'')announced today that they have made the world's first small lot and spot deal of issued carbon credit defined by the Kyoto Protocol.

Japan Bank for International Cooperation("JBIC") and Japan Institute for Overseas Investment("JOI")have launched Carbon Credit Trading Platform on the 1stof Nov in order to facilitate carbon credit market in Japan with a background that the carbon credit demand for small lot in Japan will grow in the near future.

This platform is the browse site that posts carbon credit project information and carbon credit market information.

On the 15th of Nov, International Transaction Log("ITL") system in operation started. ITL system links the UNFCCC(United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change) with Japanese National Registry.

As a result, it became possible for Marubeni to transfer the issued carbon credit from pending account in CDM Registry to Marubeni's account in Japanese National Registry and deliver carbon credit in Japan.

On the 26th of Nov, Marubeni provided issued carbon credit project information to Carbon Credit Trading Platform and made carbon credit deal on the 29th of Nov. (Project:Korea HFC-23 decomposition project,Issued carbon credit quantity:10,000ton-Co2 equivalent)

From next year the 1st commitment period of the Kyoto Protocol will begin and with it, the concern for global warming issue is growing. Especially among many companies, they will consider contributing to global environment by using carbon credit, therefore, the carbon credit demand for small lot and spot will grow. Marubeni has participated in Green House Gas emission reduction projects overseas, obtained emissions credit from its projects and has provided these to Japanese clients. Marubeni is empowering its function and organization in procurement/supply of emissions credit in order to take measures against the diversifying needs in the carbon credit market.



## Marubeni Corporation to invest in California wind developer to break into North American markets

Marubeni Corporation Dec 4, 2007

Marubeni Corporation ("Marubeni") announced today that it will acquire a controlling interest (56.3%) in Oak Creek Energy Systems, Inc., a wind energy developer located in Tehachapi, California ("OCES") through a US\$21.5 million equity investment to obtain 1.3 million shares (out of which US\$ 4.9 million is a warrant for the purchase of additional 300,000 shares) in order to break into the North American wind energy market. The transaction has been permitted by the State of California and subsequently has been approved by a majority vote of Oak Creek's shareholders on November 30, 2007.

OCES is a mid-sized developer pioneering in wind farm development, construction and operation in Mojave, California, one of the major wind farm districts. With more than 20 years experience, OCES currently has more than 5,000MW of wind energy projects in its development pipeline in the US Southwest.

The main feature among them would be the Alta Wind Energy Center, a joint development with Australian Investment Bank, Allco Finance Group which will provide the generation capacity of 1,550MW to Southern California Edison under the largest wind based power purchase agreement in the US which has been executed in December 2006.

The Alta Wind Energy Center will be constructed over five years beginning in 2010 which will require an investment of approximately 300 billion yen. The Alta project is structured in a manner that OCES manages technical development such as wind assessment, land acquisition and permitting and operation and maintenance after commissioning, and Allco manages financing and constructing of the project. Marubeni, by this investment will not only help OCES fulfill its development obligations resulting from the groundbreaking 1,550MW power purchase agreement with Southern California Edison but also will support OCES with wind turbine procurement and finance through its experience and know-how in power business. Marubeni will also seek for opportunities to invest in the Alta Wind Energy Center project.

Installation of wind energy in the US has been increasing 25% on a yearly basis. Above all, the State of California has been aggressively promoting wind energy by setting targets to provide up to 20% of the energy consumed through renewable energy by 2010. The aggregate capacity of wind energy installment which is currently around 2,300MW will be significantly increased by the completion of this 1,550MW Alta Wind Energy Center.

Marubeni has positioned overseas power business as one of its core businesses and has invested in power projects in gross capacity 18,627MW in 20 countries. Currently owning and operating 210MW of wind power projects (five domestic and two in Korea), Marubeni will aggressively pursue its plans for development of wind projects throughout North America by setting a wind energy resources footprint with this investment.

The transaction is subject to a number of standard closing conditions as well as dissenters' rights of OCES

Oak Creek Energy Systems

shareholders.

Incorporated:1982

Location: Tehachapi, California

Business: Wind power development, operation and management of wind power plants

Owner's Equity :US\$2.7million Operating Assets :34.5MW

Development Pipeline:1,550MW (Alta Wind Energy Center) 3,500MW in California, Nevada, Texas



## Marubeni Concluded MOU with Al Foah of U.A.E. for the Sales Cooperation of Dates to Japanese Market

Abu Dhabi Trade House Marubeni Corporation Dec 18, 2007

Marubeni Corporation and Abu Dhabi Trade House LLC have concluded MOU on December 17th, 2007 with Al Foah LLC, a company produced dates product and fully owned by Emirates of Abu Dhabi, for the sales cooperation of Al Foah's dates to Japanese market.

The above MOU was concluded during Crown Prince of Abu Dhabi H.H.Sheikh Mohmmed's visit to Japan and it covers wide range of cooperation not only sales of dates as dried fruit, but also raw materials for the cake, the beverage, and the seasoning, etc., and aiming of product development with Japanese companies as health food.

The Parties have concluded research of dates prior to the conclusion of MOU, which result was announced at "Abu Dhabi Dates Symposium" which was held at Marubeni Corporation on December 11th, 2007. More than 120 people from 70 companies attended it and their understanding for dates was deepened.

Dates is the fruits of "Date Palm Tree". Although it is not familiar in Japan, it is very popular and eaten mainly in the Moslem countries. It contains rich nutritious value and mellow sweetness is its characteristic. United Arab Emirates is one of top dates producing countries in the world and Marubeni Corporation and Abu Dhabi Trade House LLC plan to introduce high quality Al Foah's dates to Japan.

### < Outline of Al Foah LLC >

Address: Al Ain, Emirate of Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Established: in 2005

Stockholder: 100% General Holding Corporation (fully owned by Emirate of Abu Dhabi)

Employee: 352 employees Production: 75,000 tons/year

URL: www.alfoah.ae

### < Outline of Abu Dhabi Trade House >

Address: Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Established: May 21, 2007 Capital: Dhs20million

Stockholder: 60%General Holding Corporation 40% Marubeni Corporation

URL: www.adth.ae



## Interim Financial Results for FY2007

(April 1, 2007 - September 30, 2007)

November 1, 2007

## **Marubeni Corporation**

(TSE Code: 8002)

\*This document is an English translation of statements written initially in Japanese.

The original in Japanese should be considered the primary version.

# Outline of Financial Results for the 1st Half of FY2007

November 1, 2007

## **Marubeni Corporation**

(TSE Code: 8002)

This document is an English translation of a statement written initially in Japanese. The original in Japanese should be considered the primary version.



## Agenda

	Page	♦Opera	♦Operating Segment Information♦	Pag
1. FY2007 1H Financial Highlights	:	_:	Net Income by Operating Segment	15 ~ 1
2. Net Income	2		Total Assets by Operating Segment	
3. Adjusted Operating Profit	e:	<b>=</b>	Segmental Information	
4. Core Earnings	4	<del>(</del> 1)	<agri-marine products=""></agri-marine>	:
5. Balance Sheets	::5	-(2)	<textile></textile>	:
6. Total Assets and ROA	9	-(3)	<forest &="" general="" merchandise="" products=""></forest>	:
7. Shareholders' Equity & Net D/E Ratio	<b></b> 7	<u>-(4)</u>	<chemicals></chemicals>	2
8. Shareholders' Equity & Net Risk Assets	∞ :	-(2)	<energy></energy>	2
9. New Investments	თ :	(9)-	<metals &="" mineral="" resources=""></metals>	2
10. The Roundup of "G" PLAN (as of September 2007)	10	(-)	<transportation &="" industrial="" machinery=""></transportation>	2
11. Business Portfolio & Earnings Structure		(8)	<power projects=""></power>	2
12. Cash Flows	12	(6)-	<plant, &="" infrastructure="" projects="" ship=""></plant,>	2
13. Number and Net Profits & Losses of Group Firms	13	-(10)	<information &="" communication=""></information>	2
14. Trends in Company Ratings	14	-(11)	<development &="" construction=""></development>	2
		-(12)	<finance, &="" business="" logistics="" new=""></finance,>	2
		-(13)	Lon & Steel Strategies and Coordination,	2
			Overseas Corporate Subsidiaries & Branches >	anches >

## DISCLAIMER REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ABOUT THE PERFORMANCE OF MARUBENI AND ITS GROUP COMPANIES, BASED ON MANAGEMENTS ASSUMPTIONS IN LIGHT OF CURRENT INFORMATION. THE FOLLOWING FACTORS MAY THEREFORE INFLUENCE ACTUAL RESULTS. THESE FACTORS INCLUDE CONSUMER TRENDS IN JAPAN AND IN MAJOR GLOBAL MARKETS, PRIVATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURES, CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, NOTABLY AGAINST THE U.S. DOLLAR, MATERIALS PRICES, AND POLITICAL TURMOIL IN CERTAIN COUNTRIES AND REGIONS.



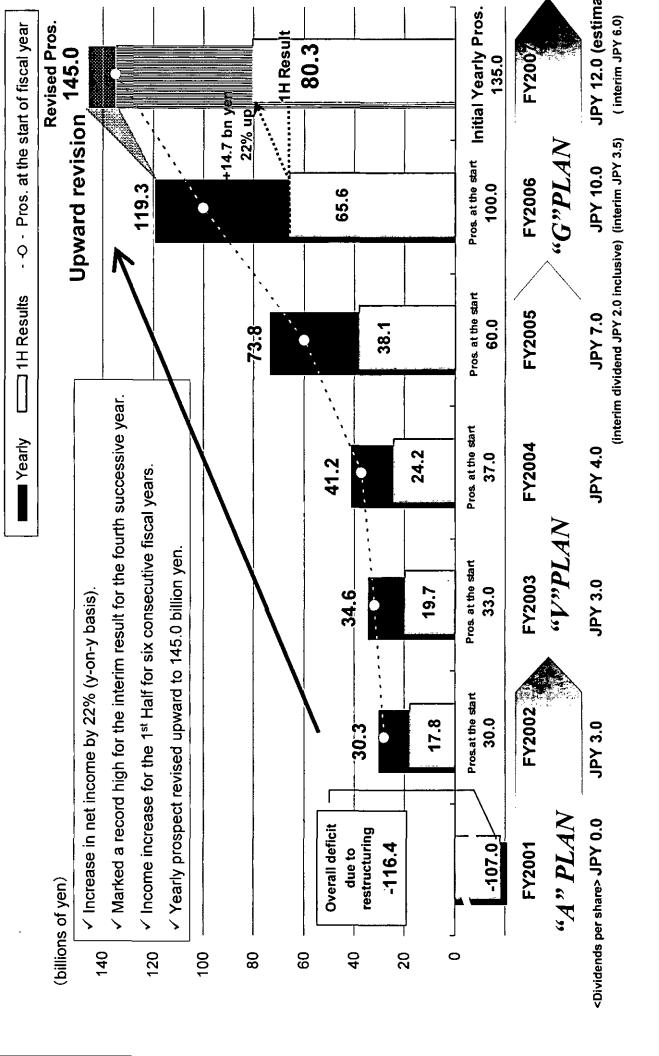
## 1. FY2007 1H Financial Highlights

(billions of yen)	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	9		FY07		
						1st Half	Yearly	1st Half	(variance)	Revised Yearly Pros.	achievement ratio
Total volume of trading transactions	8,972.2	8,793.3	7,902.5	7,936.3	8,686.5	4,686.7	9,554.9	5,097.0	(+410.2)	10,700.0	48%
Gross trading profit	436.8	424.6	406.8	433.4	502.0	265.0	531.2	281.4	(+16.4)	593.0	47%
SGA expenses	-392.1	-345.6	-326.6	-340.6	-350.3	-174.9	-365.3	-185.3	(-10.4)	-403.0	ı
Provision for doubtful accounts	43.9	-5.7	-0.8	φ.3	-8.5	0.7	6:0-	-0.5	(-1.2)	-2.0	ı
Operating profit	0.8	73.4	79.4	86.5	143.2	6:06	165.0	92.6	(+4.8)	188.0	%19
Interest expense-net	-29.5	-23.5	-23.0	-19 8	-24.1	-15.2	-32.7	-18.8	(-3.6)	44.0	r
Dividends received	7.5	6.8	7.2	9.0	12.1	4.2	20.7	12.3	(+8.1)	20.0	•
Others	-142.7	-20.3	-3.4	-14.1	-29.7	3.5	4.	10.5	(+7.0)	. 10.0	ı
Equity in earnings (*)	•	•	•	25.7	31.6	23.7	44.9	23.7	( -0.0 )	56.0	1
Income (losses) before income taxes (*)	-164.0	36.3	60.1	87.6	133.1	107.0	193.8	123.3	(+16.3)	230.0	54%
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	67.7	-16.3	-35.7	41.8	47.5	-37.9	-68.2	-39.7	( -1.8 )	-78.0	1
Minority interests in income (loss) of consolidated subsidiaries	-1.2	-3.2	-3.0	4.1-	-5.4	-3.5	წ.	-3.2	(+0.2)	-7.0	•
Equity in earnings	-18.9	13.4	14.3	•	•	•	(	1	•	•	•
Loss from discontinued operations (after income tax)	•	•	<u>.</u>	-2.9	-6.4		'	•	,		1
Net income/loss	-116.4	30.3	34.6	41.2	73.8	65.6	119.3	80.3	(+14.7)	145.0	%55

(note \*) From FY2006 onwards, "Equity in earnings" will be included in "Income (losses) before income taxes". The figures for FY2004 and FY2005 have been revised accordingly.

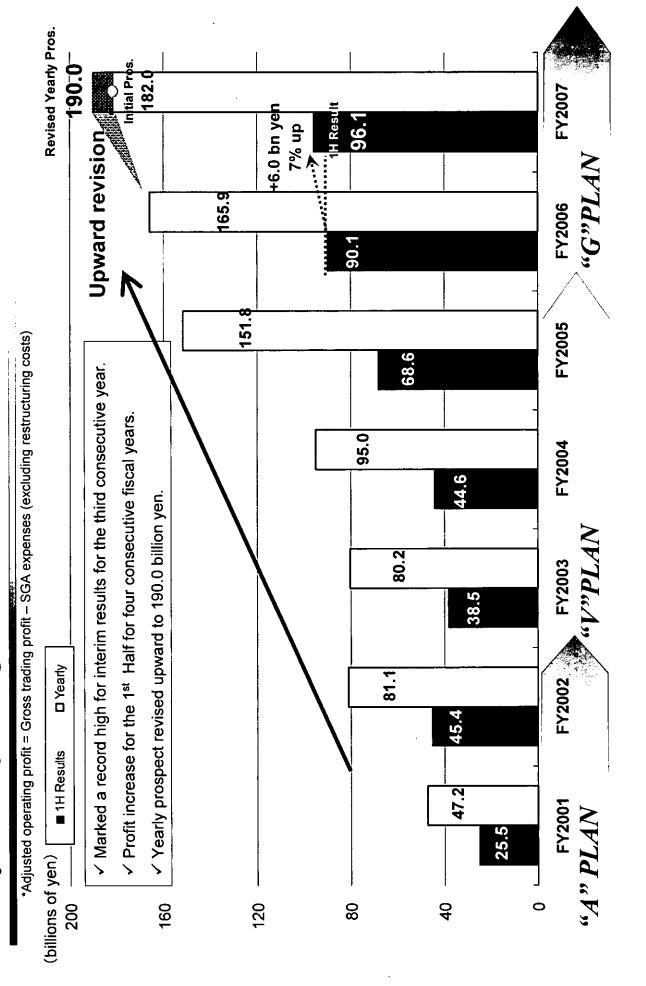


## 2. Net Income





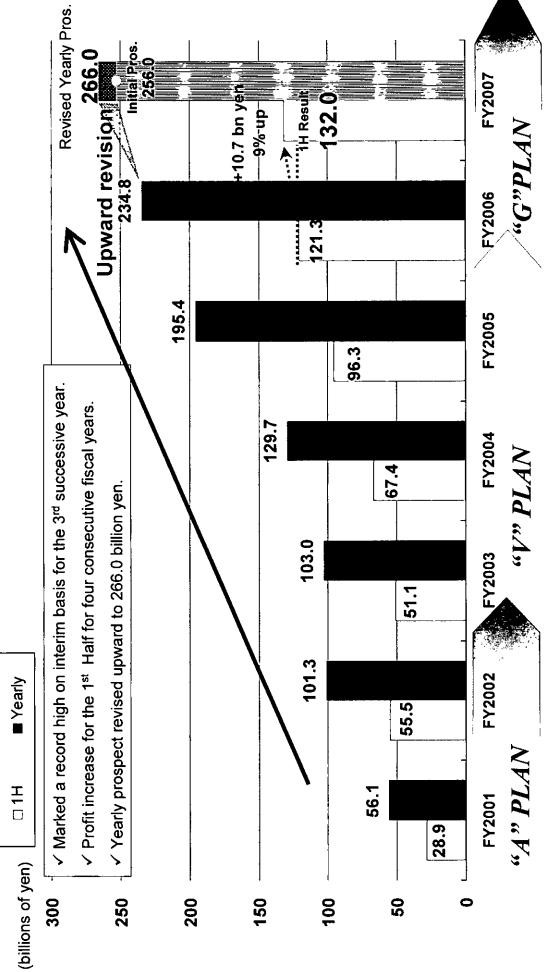
## 3. Adjusted Operating Profit\*





## 4. Core Earnings\*

\*Core earnings = Adjusted operating profit + Dividend income ± Equity in earnings of affiliated companies (excluding restructuring costs)



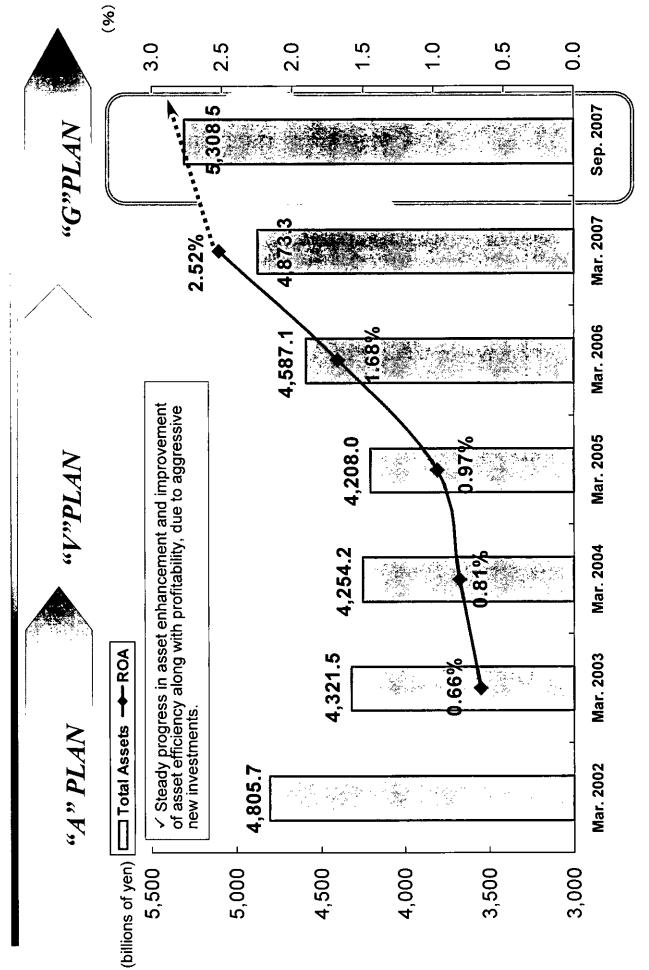
(note) From FY2006 onwards, "Equity in earnings" will be included in "Income (losses) before income taxes". Some figures for FY2004 and FY2005 have been revised accordingly.



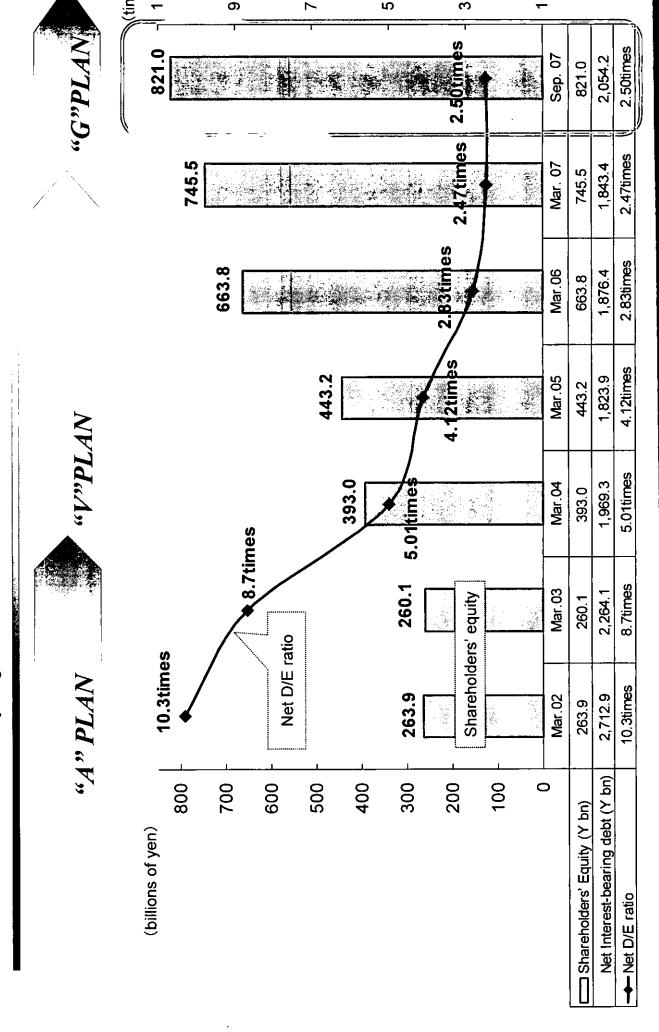
## 5. Balance Sheets

(billions of yen)	Mar. 2002	Mar. 2003	Mar. 2004	Mar. 2005	Mar. 2006	Mar. 2007	Sep. 2007	Changes (from Mar. 2007)
いたのはははなるながれていないという。 後の間ない しょうしもの 名でもの あしかなが						- <del>gajaran</del>		
Current Assets	2,487.6	2,202.1	2,080.0	2,093.4	2,168.6	2,502.6	2,656.6	(+154.0)
Investments/Fixed Assets	2,318.1	2,119.4	2,174.2	2,114.7	2,418.5	2,370.7	2,651.9	(+281.2)
Total Assets	4,805.7	4,321.5	4,254.2	4,208.0	4,587.1	4,873.3	5,308.5	(+435.2)
Short-term loans (*)	1,247.3	963.3	803.6	659.1	588.1	334.9	342.5	(+7.6)
Long-term interest bearing debt	1,937.6	1,781.6	1,651.3	1,627.3	1,678.8	1,943.5	2,132.6	(+189.1)
Interest-bearing debt	3,184.9	2,745.0	2,454.8	2,286.4	2,267.0	2,278.4	2,475.1	(+196.7)
(*) including current portion of long-term debt	debt					<u> </u>		
Net interest-bearing debt	2,712.9	2,264.1	1,969.3	1,823.9	1,876.4	1,843.4	2,054.2	(+210.7)
Shareholders' equity	263.9	260.1	393.0	443.2	663.8	745.5	821.0	(+75.6)
Net D/E ratio (times)	10.3 times	8.7 times	5.01 times	4.12 times	2.83times	2.47times	2.50times	(+0.03points)
Equity Ratio (%)	5.5%	%0.9	9.5%	10.5%	14.5%	15.3%	15.5%	(+0.2points)
Current Ratio (%)	101.9%	104.6%	105.9%	111.2%	110.6%	133.1%	132.4%	(-0.7points)
ROA (%)	•	0.66%	0.81%	0.97%	1.68%	2.52%	•	ı
ROE (%)	1	11.57%	10.59%	8.82%	13.33%	16.94%	•	•

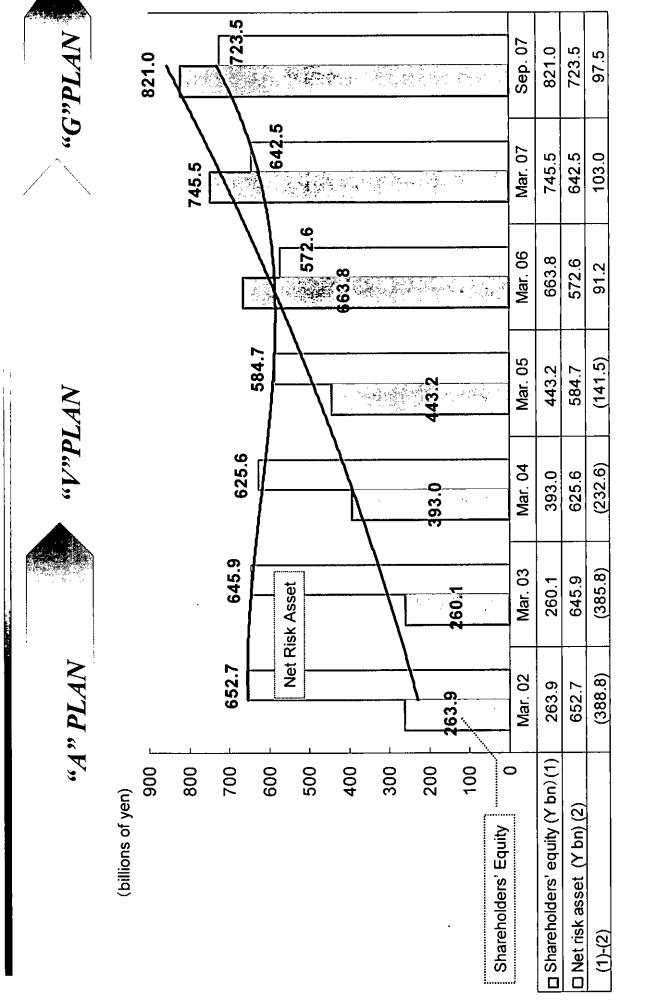
## 6. Total Assets and ROA



7. Shareholders' Equity & Net D/E Ratio



## 8. Shareholders' Equity & Net Risk Assets





## 9. New Investments

1st Quarter FY2007 (Actual) amount main projects LNG/Equatorial Guinea Refinery in Qatar Resource Pacific Resource Pacific A7.0 Mirant Caribbean*	Strategic Fields  Energy & Resources Resources Inpetitive Resources Overseas IPP Foods & Agrimarine Products O expand Pulp, Paper & Chemicals Orofit bases Machinery & Plant
	13.0
	moun 13.0
LNG/Equate Refinery in ( Resource P. Mirant Carib	13.0
Alirant Carib	
	1
	1
	IE O E 8
Financing for Petototeo de Venezue S.A. (PDVSA) Investment in an overseas agent for construction machinery (Philippines)	
	,
Fund investment	,
	10.0 1
Domestic condominium development, others.	
prox. 70	Αp
S T LOI State S T LO	Fund investment  10.0  Domestic condominium deve others.  Approx. 70.0 billion yen

Note) Figures are rounded to the billion.

Note) The investment amount for the 1st and 2nd quarters includes figures for projects (marked \*) for which final agreements were concluded during the period but for which the related payment for investments and loans is scheduled in the following quarter or onward.

## 10. The Roundup of "G"PLAN (as of September 2007)

## Profitability

**Profit After Taxes** Consolidated

## 220 billion yen

Attainment of 91% of the target Total for 2 years by the End-September 2007 JPY199.6 bn

## **Risk Return**

10%+

FY 2006 18.6%

ROA

2%+

FY 2006

2.52%

## Stability

Shareholders Equity

## 820 billion yen

As of September 30, 2007 821.0 billion yen

## **Risk Assets**

approximately

## 750 billion yen

As of September 30, 2007 723.5 billon yen

Net D/E Ratio Consolidated

2.0s

As of September 30, 2007

2.50 times

## Scale

**Total Assets** 

## 5,000 billion yen

As of September 30, 2007

5,300 billon yen

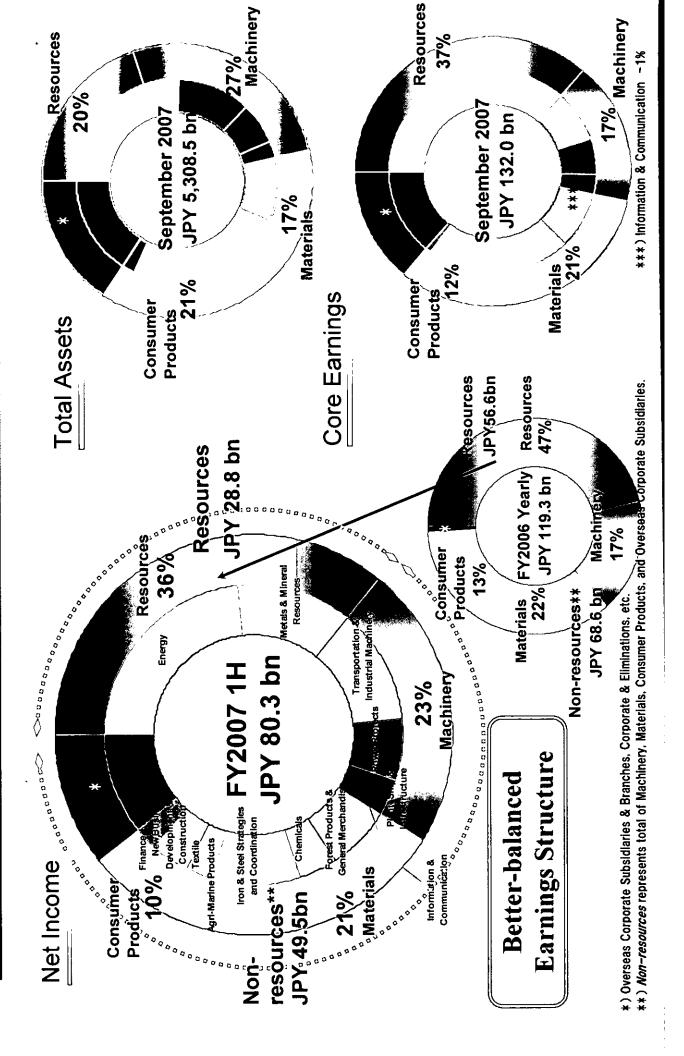
## Investment

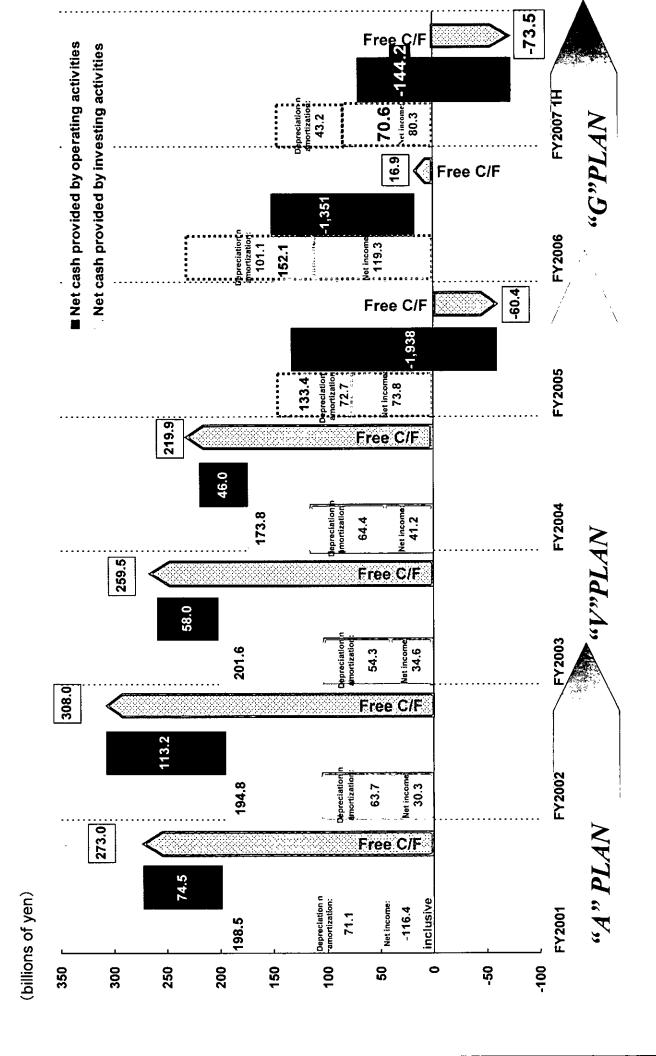
## 5-600 billion yen

Total for 2 years

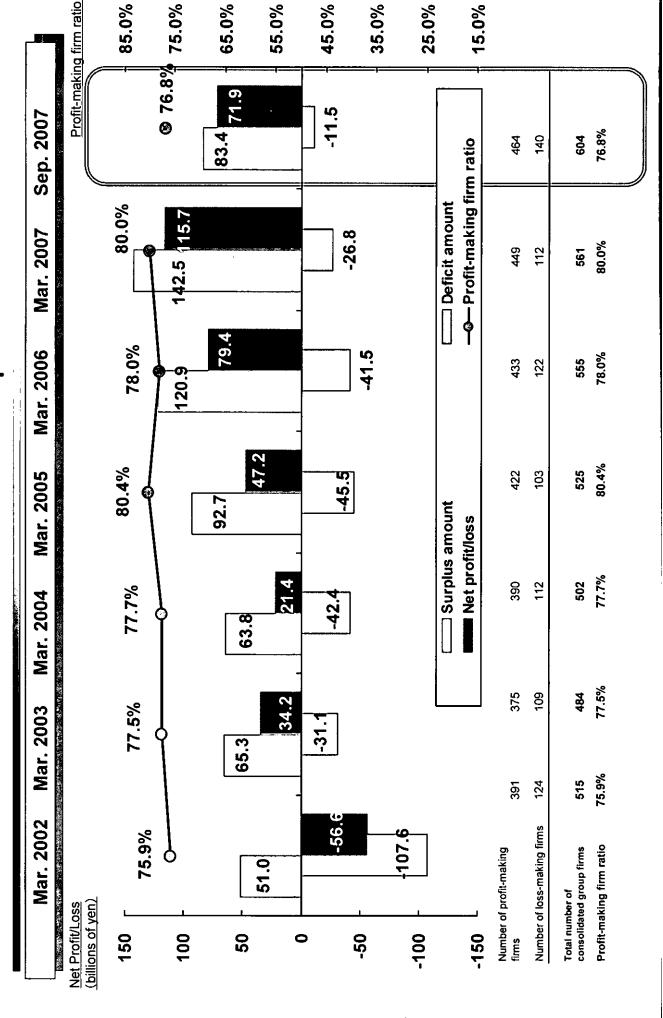
by the End-September 2007 commitment base Approx. 460 billion yen

## 11. Business Portfolio & Earnings Structure



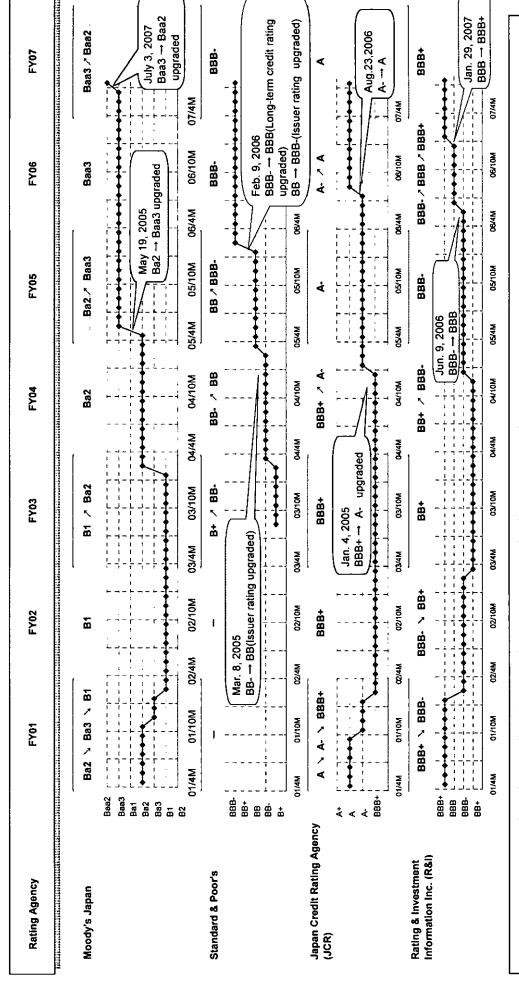


13. Number and Net Profits & Losses of Group Firms





## 14. Trends in Company Ratings



In FY2005, the ratings from four credit-rating agencies were recovered to investment grade.

In FY2006, R&I upgraded the long-term rating on Marubeni by 2 notches, from BBB- to BBB+. JCR upgraded Marubeni by 1 notch from A- to A.

Both recovered the pre-"A" PLAN level.

In May 2007, S&P upgraded outlook on Marubeni from stable to positive. On July 3<sup>rd</sup> 2007, Moody's upgraded the rating on Marubeni to Baa2, by 1 notch from Baa3.

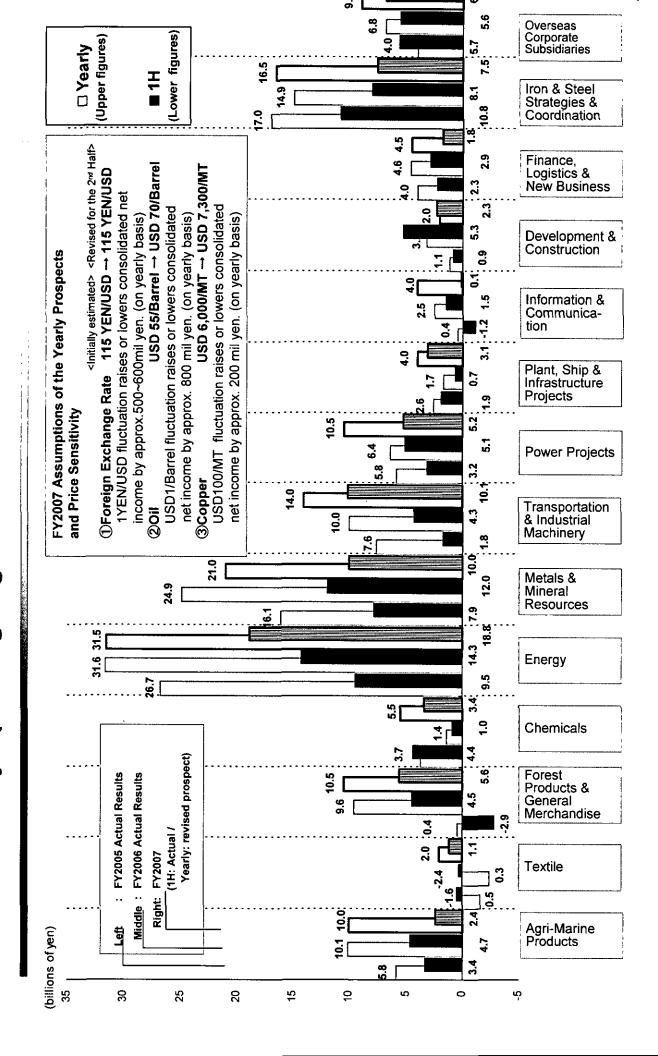


♦ Operating Segment Information ♦

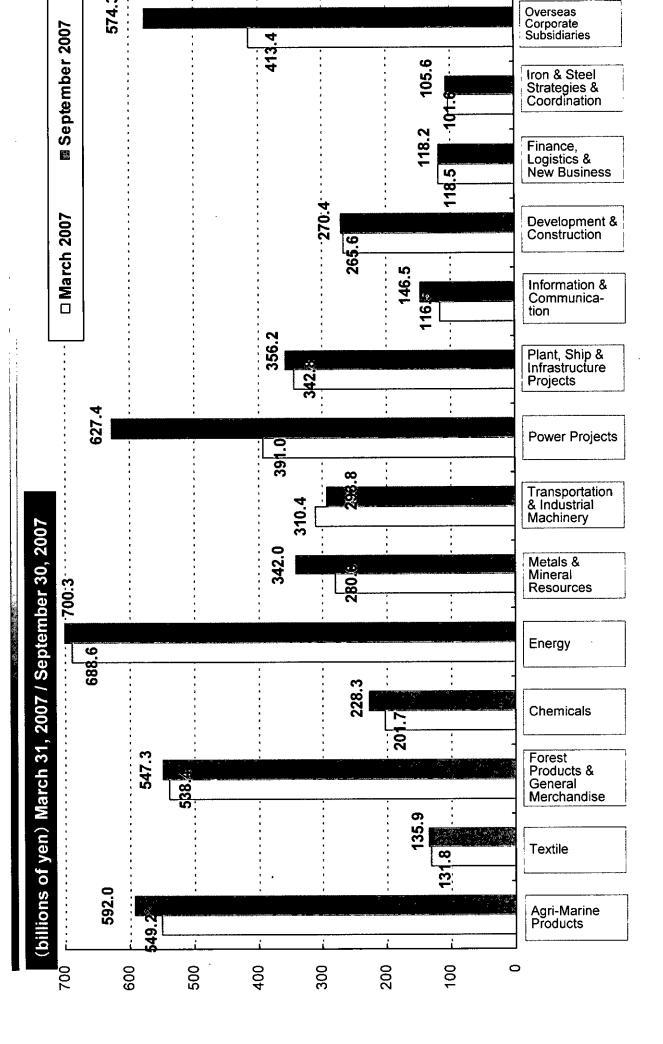
(Note)

Effective April 1, 2006, performance evaluation of operating segments is managed based on US GAAF

## I. Net Income by Operating Segment



I. Total Assets by Operating Segment





## II. Segmental Information (1) <Agri-Marine Products>

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007
(mak to sugme)	Ŧ	Yearly	<b>1</b> H	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	34.4	72.4	36.2	(+1.8)	ı
Adjusted Operating Profit	8.9	14.8	7.0	(+0.2)	•
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	3.2	2.3	-1.9	(-5.1)	
Core Earnings	10.5	18.1	5.6	(-4.9)	ı
Net Income	4.7	10.1	2.4	(-2.2)	10.0
Total Assets	530.4	549.2	592.0	(+42.8)	1

(\*) Variance : Year-on-year basis, except for variance for *Total* Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)

Segment Core Earnings

(billions of yen)

25 20 5

Ś
Ē
Ϊ
Group
Major
ō
Loss
Profit/L
Consolidated
and (
Outline

Marubeni decided to establish a grain terminal and a feed company the Tokachi District of Hokkaido to step up measures to secure a

stable supply of grain.

· Marubeni purchased additional shares in Yamaboshiya Co., Ltd., a

distribution affiliate.

major confectionery wholesaler, turning it into a subsidiary.

Gross trading profit increased owing to higher profit mainly from feedstuff related transactions. Net income declined because of decreased profit on the Company's equity in the earnings of its

FY2007 1H Highlights

( ) description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	portion	FY2006 1H (billions	(billions of yen)
Marubeni Nisshin Feed Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	%0.09	0.5	0.8
(Manufacture of compound feed ) Pacific Grain Terminal Ltd.	Subsidiary	77.0%	0.4	0.4
(Grain warehousing, stevedoring and transportation)	ortation )		•	i
Marubeni Chikusan Corporation	Subsidiary	100.0%	9.0	0.1
<ul> <li>(Marketing of livestock, meats and processed products)</li> </ul>	f products )			
The Nisshin OilliO Group, Ltd.	Affiliate	15.1%	(please see the note2 below	e note2 belo
(Seed crushing and sales of edibte oils, fine chemicals and healthy food products)	chemicals and healtl	ly food produc		
The Daiei, Inc.	Affiliate	29.5%	(please see the note2 below	the note2 below
(Supermarket chain )				
Tobu Store Co., Ltd.	Affiliate	30.2%	(please see the note2 below	e note2 balo
(Supermarket chain )				 
The Maruetsu, Inc.	Affiliate	34.5%	(please see the note2 below	e note2 belo
(Supermarket chain )				**************************************
Toyo Sugar Refining Co., Ltd.	Affiliate	39.3%	(please see the note2 below	e note2 beto
(Sugar refining )				

(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)

Segment Net Income

FY2007

FY2006

FY2005

FY2004

(billions of yen)

5

9

10.0

5.8

.....5.6

(note 1)

18.1

.....10.5

-10.3

S 0



(Note 1) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed. (Note 2) We are not able to mention the financial results of these listed companies.



## II. Segmental Information (2) < Textile>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2007	200	FY2007
(billions of yen)	Ŧ	Yearly	<b>1</b> H	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	12.0 24.8	24.8	12.4	( +0.4 )	1
Adjusted Operating Profit	0.5	9.1	2.4	(+1.9)	ı
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	٠ <u>.</u>	-2.3	0.0	( +0.0 )	
Core Eamings	0.5	9.0-	2.4	(+1.9)	ı
Net Income	0.3	-2.4	1.1	(+0.8)	2.0
Total Assets	139.8	131.8	135.9	(+4.2)	ı

<sup>(\*)</sup> Variance : Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

(billions of yen)	Segment Core Earnings	(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
30		
20		(note)
5 2.3	1.7 2.1 0.5	2.4
٠ ب		9.0-
FY2004	FY2005 FY2006	006 FY2007
(billions of yen)	Segment Net Income	(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
15		
7.0	0.5	1.1 2.0
-5	9.1-	-2.4

## FY2007 1H Highlights

- Net income increased as a result of higher operating profit owing to a higher profit margin and a decrease in expenses.
- Marubeni is moving ahead with brand expansion. Kyoto Marubeni Co., Ltd. initiated a joint project with a fashion model to develop new lines of kimono.

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

Company name	Subsidiary/	Equity	FY2006 1H FY2007 1	FY2007 1
( )description of business	Affiliate		(billions of yen)	of yen)
Marubeni Fashion Link, Ltd. Subsidiary (Wholesale of fabrics, textile products, and fashion accessories	Subsidiary d fashion accessories )	100.0%	0.2	0.2

(Note) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

FY2007

FY2006

FY2005

FY2004



# II. Segmental Information (3) <Forest Products & General Merchandise>

	FY2	FY2006	FY200	200	FY2007	FY2007 1H Highlights
(billions of yen)	1H Yearly	Yearly	Ħ	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)	Gross trading profit rose despite lower profit in an industrial paper subsidiary because of the higher profit in the overseas mile project.
Gross Trading Profit	27.3	54.2	27.7	( +0.4 )	•	Net income increased as a result of the increased profit on the Company's equity in the earnings of a pulp manufacturing affiliate
Adjusted Operating Profit	11.4	21.9	11.0	( -0.4 )	1	abroad despite lower operating profit from an increase in expenses.
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	-0.1	<del></del>	1.0	(+1.2)		• B-Quik, a retail tire chain in Thailand, and Belterra Corporation, a
Core Eamings	11.5	23.5	12.3	( +0.9 )	ı	conveyor belt supplier in Canada, which are companies Marubeni
Net Income	4.5	9.6	5.6	(+1.1)	10.5	acquired in the previous period, are demonstrating steady performance.
Total Assets	523.8	538.4	547.3	(+8.9)	ı	

(\*) Variance: Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)

Segment Core Earnings

(billions of yen)

25 ..... 20 .....14.5

.....7.0.

40

(note)

....11.5

Firms
Group
Major
Loss of
Profit/L
idated
Consol
e and (
Outlin

Company name ( )description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2006 1H (billions	006 1H FY2007 1  (billions of yen)
Marubeni Pulp & Paper Sales Co., Ltd. Subsidiary	Subsidiary	88.5%	0.3	0.3
(Wholesale of all types of paper )				
Koa Kogyo Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	80.0%	0.5	0.2
(Manufacture of corrugating medium and printing paper.)	paper)			
Marubeni Building Materials Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	100.0%	9.0	-0. 4.
(Wholesale of wood products and construction materials)	aterials)			
Fukuyama Paper Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	55.0%	0.3	0.2
(Manufacture of corrugating medium and paper tube materials)	ube materials)			
MUSI Pulp Project	Subsidiary	TEL 85.1%	Ċ	•
(Afforestation, production and sales of pulp in Indonesia)	tonesia)	MHP 60.0%	9.	<u>"</u>
Marusumi Paper Co., Ltd.	Affiliate	32.2%	0.2	0.0
(Manufacture and sales of printing paper and pulp)	<u>е</u>			
WA Plantation Resources	Affiliate	50.0%	0.1	0.1
(Wood chip export and plantation )				
Daishowa-Marubeni International	Affiliate	20.0%	-0.5	0.5
(Manufacture and sales of putp in Canada)				

lote) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

FY2007

FY2006

FY2005

FY2004

FY2004	FY2005	FY2006	FY2007
(billions of yen)	Segment Net Income		(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
15			
10		9.6	10.5
	7.5	4 5	CC.
5		:	
	4.U		



## II. Segmental Information (4) <Chemicals>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2007	200	FY2007
(billions of yen)	Ŧ	Yearly	£	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	15.9 30.0	30.0	15.6	( -0.2 )	ı
Adjusted Operating Profit	5.0	8.0	5.3	(+0.3)	ı
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	-0.3	-0.2	0.1	(+0.4)	
Core Earnings	2.0	0.6	9.9	(+1.6)	ı
Net Income	1.0	4.	3.4	(+2.4)	5.5
Total Assets	204.5	201.7	228.3	(+26.6)	•
:				The second secon	COUNTY AND THE COUNTY

<sup>(\*)</sup> Variance: Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is companson with FY2006 term-er

72007 1H Highlights	
~	ghlights
	~

- Gross trading profit decreased as a result of disposal of an agrimaterial business affiliate. Although gross trading profit registered year-on-year decrease, net income increased owing to a higher operating profit as a result of the decrease in expenses and the effect of losses in valuation of electronic materials related investments which were posted in the same period of the previous
- In the petrochemical field, while market prices of ethylene remain a high levels, business transactions expanded, notably for olefin, as Marubeni moved ahead with its reinforcement of logistics by mean such as a further buildup of its dedicated tanker fleet for ethylene.
  - In the field of electronic materials, business sales, mainly of raw materials for semiconductors and solar cells, remain strong.

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

25 20 15 16 5.9 8.5 7.1 9.1 5.0 5 6 FY2004 FY2005 FY2006 10 10 10 10 11 12 14 15 16 17 18 18 19 10 10 10 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 18 19 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	*********************
3.5 7.1 9.1 5.0 5.0 6.4 3.7 8.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6	(note)
4 FY2005 FY2006 Segment Net Income 4.5 4.4 3.7	0.0
4.5 4.4	s (Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
	3.4

Company name ( ) description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity	FY2006 1H (billions	006 1H FY2007 (billions of yen)
Marubeni Plax Corporation	Subsidiary	100.0%	0.3	О.
(Sales and foreign trade of plastic products and resin ) Marubeni Chemix Corporation Sub	resin ) Subsidiary	100.0%	0.2	Ö
(Sales and foreign trade of organic chemicals and specialty chemicals )	nd specialty chem	icats >		

(Note) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

FY2007

FY2006

FY2005

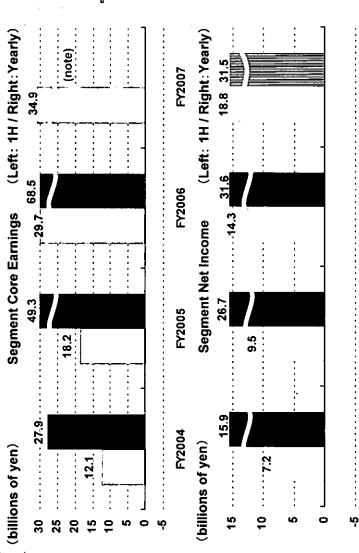
FY2004



# II. Segmental Information (5) <Energy>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007	
(billions of yen)	ŧ	Yearly	<b>1</b> H	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)	
Gross Trading Profit	43.9	85.5	43.8	( -0.2 )	•	
Adjusted Operating Profit	29.1	55.1	28.3	( -0.8 )	•	
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	0.2	8.0	0.1	(-0.2)		
Core Earnings	29.7	68.5	34.9	(+5.2)	ı	
Net Income	14.3	31.6	18.8	(+4.4)	31.5	
Total Assets	641.4	688.6	700.3	(+11.6)	•	
:	***************************************				•	

(\*) Variance: Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2008 term-end.



## FY2007 1H Highlights

- While gross trading profit remained the same level as the previous year, net income rose year-on-year, owing to an increase in dividends received.
- Marubeni agreed to transfer its interest in the business of uranium mine development and production projects in the Republic of Kazakhstan, to Toshiba Corp.(22.5%), Tohoku Electric Power(5%) and Kyushu Electric Power(2.5%).
  - Marubeni decided to participate in an LNG project in Peru. (Marubeni's interest portion: 10%)

<Oil price (actual for January to June 2007)> North Sea Brent US\$64/BBL (US\$66/BBL for the year-earlier perio

Selfect on earnings of price fluctuation>

Oil Gas(North Sea Brent)

⇒US\$1/BBL fluctuation raises or lowers consolidated net income by approximately 800 mil yen. (on yearly basis)

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

Company name ( )description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2006 1H FY2007 1 (billions of yen)	006 1H FY2007 1 (billions of yen)
Total of energy concession business	Subsidiary	100.0%	12.3	9.3
(Oil and gas development and production) Marubeni LNG International	Subsidiary	100.0%	0.1	5.8
(Investment in the Qatargas LNG Project ) MIECO	Subsidiary	100.0%	0.0	9.0
(Petroleum trading primarily in North America and the Pacific Rim SHENZHEN SINO-BENNY Affiliate	nd the Pacific Rin Affiliate	ر ر 49.0%	0.2	0.4
(Import and sales of LPG in China)				

(Note) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

**FY2007** 

FY2006

FY2005

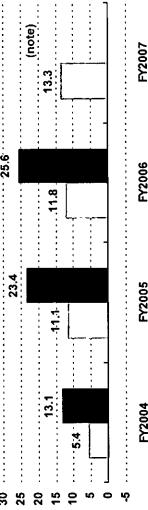
FY2004

# II. Segmental Information (6) < Metals & Mineral Resources>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007	
(billions of yen)	Ŧ	Yearly	<b>1</b> H	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)	
Gross Trading Profit	8.7 18.2	18.2	10.2	(+1.5)	,	
Adjusted Operating Profit	3.9	7.9	4.9	(+1.0)	<b>,</b>	
Equity in earnings (tosses) of affiliated companies	9.7	16.5	7.8	(+0.3)		
Core Earnings	11.8	25.6	13.3	(+1.5)	ı	
Net Income	12.0	24.9	10.0	(-2.0)	21.0	
Total Assets	280.0	280.0	342.0	(+62.0)	ı	

(\*) Variance : Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

(billions of yen)	Segment Core Earnings	(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
30		





ιņ

## FY2007 1H Highlights

- ferrous alloys and raw materials for steelmaking and an improvemer Net income declined as a result of an absence of a transitory gain from reversal of allowance for doubtful accounts from a loan collection the Gross trading profit rose owing to an increase in transactions for of the profit ratio of nonferrous metals related transactions. was posted in the same period of the previous year.
  - Australia through Marubeni Coal Pty. Ltd., anticipating a substantial Marubeni acquired additional concessions of two coal mines in increase in our production quota.
- Marubeni purchased additional shares in Resource Pacific Holdings Limited of Australia to raise its shareholding ratio to a little less than

<Copper price (actual for January to June 2007)>
LME US\$6,769/ton (US\$6,070/ton for the year-earlier period)

<Effect on earnings of price movements> Copper ⇒LME US\$100/ton fluctuation raises or lowers consolidate net income by approximately 200 mil yen (on yearly basis)

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

Company name ( )description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2006 1H (billions	006 1H FY2007 (billions of yen)
Marubeni Coal	Subsidiary	100.0%	2.0	1.4
(Investment in coal business in Australia)				
Marubeni Aluminium Australia	Subsidiary	100.0%	9.0	0.6
(Investment in aluminum business in Australia and sales of aluminum ingots)	and sales of alum	inum ingots)		
Nippon LP Resources	Affiliate	35.0%	6.8	7.0
(Investing in Los Pelambres copper mine in Chile)	uile)			

(Note) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.



# II. Segmental Information (7) <Transportation & Industrial Machinery>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007
(billions of yen)	Ŧ	Yearly	1H	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	26.2	55.5	28.9	( +2.8 )	,
Adjusted Operating Profit	6.4	14.2	6.7	(+1.5)	1
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	1.8	3.2	2.5	(+0.7)	
Core Eamings	8.5	17.9	11.1	(+2.6)	ı
Net Income	4.3	10.0	10.1	(+5.8)	14.0
Total Assets	263.3	310.4	293.8	( -16.5 )	·

(\*) Variance: Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

## 007 1H Highlights

- t income rose because of a gain associated with withdrawal from tomobile related operations and a reduction in income taxes on oss trading profit increased mainly in construction machinery istruction machinery related operations.
- the aerospace and defense fields, Marubeni successfully imported d sold jet airliners that were made in Brazil, for the first time as a es agent in Japan.
- schinery and agricultural machinery, exports to Asia and the Middle the fields of automobiles, automobile facilities, construction st and retail sales overseas remained strong.
- the industrial machinery field, we received orders for chemical plar facilities for Brazil, in addition to paper manufacturing facilities and private power generation facilities for Vietnam.

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)

Segment Core Earnings

(billions of yen)

(see the marginal note 1) ......

FY2007 11

of yen)

1.2

0.5

0.2

			Company name ( ) description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2006 1H (billions o
17.8	17.9	(note 2)	Marubeni Aviation Services	Subsidiary 100.0%	100.0%	1.2
8.5		11.4	(Investment in aircraft engine development programs and leasing of aircraft)  Marubeni Auto Investment (UK)  Subsidiary 100.0%	ograms and leasing of aircraft) Subsidiary 100.0%	of aircraft) 100.0%	4.0
			(Salas and service of vehicles) Marubeni Aerospace	Subsidiary 100.0%	100.0%	0.2
			(Sales and import of aircraft, engines, onboard equipment, satellites and those parts)	d equipment, satelli	es and those p	arts)
FY2005 F	FY2006	FY2007				
Segment Net Income		(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)				
	•	14.0				

(Note 1) As of April 1, 2008, this operating segment has been reorganized and the figures for FY2005 are alterr to apply to the new divisional organization for reference purpose.

(Note 2) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

FY2007

**FY2006** 

FY2005

FY2004

0

ι'n

S

10.1

10.0

FY2004

ĸ

(billions of yen)

5

10 (see the marginal note 1) 7:6



# II. Segmental Information (8) < Power Projects>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007
(billions of yen)	ŧ	Yearly	Ŧ	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	12.2 27.6	27.6	14.8	( +2.6 )	ı
Adjusted Operating Profit	4.4	9.5	5.5	(+1.1)	1
Equity in eamings (losses) of affiliated companies	2.5	3.9	2.2	(-0.3)	
Core Eamings	2.0	13.5	7.8	(+0.8)	ı
Net Income	5.1	6.4	5.2	(+0.1)	10.5
Total Assets	402.4	391.0	627.4	(+236.4)	ı

(\*) Variance : Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

### FY2007 1H Highlights

- Gross trading profit rose owing to income generated by EPC projec abroad. Net income grew, owing to higher income from a gain on disposal of power generation operations overseas, in spite of an absence of a transitory gain from reversal of allowance for doubtful accounts from loan collections that was posted in the same period the previous year.
- Marubeni received an order to lay down underground power cable in the
- In the IPP field, Marubeni acquired Mirant Caribbean Holdings, a
  power generation business holding company in the Caribbean, in
  addition to the right to build, own and operate power and water
  businesses in UAE, as well as a power generation development rig
  in Indonesia.

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

rginal note 1.)  4.1  FY2005  Segment Net Income arginal note 1.)  5.8  5.1	
FY2005  FY2005  ns of yen)  Segment Net Incom (see the marginal note 1)  5.8	13.5 (note 2)
Segment Net Incom Seginal note 1) 5.8	7.8
Segment Net Income	\$ FY2007
(see the marginal note 1) 5.8	(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
5.8	10.5
	6.4 5.2
5.0	

Company name ( ) description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2008 1H FY2007 (billions of yen)	bos 1H FY2007 (billions of yen)
Axia Power Holdings (note 3)	Subsidiary	100.0%	1.4	5.2
(Holding company of overseas power assets) Sithe Korea	Subsidiary	100.0%	0.8	0.9
(Holding company of overseas power assets) PPN Power (India)	Affiliate	26.0%	0.3	0.2
(IPP in India) TAPAL ENERGY	Affiliate	40.0%	0.3	0.3
(Sales of diesel-generated electricity produced in Pakistan) Uni-Mar Enerji	n Pakistan) Affiliate	33.3%	1.3	7
(IPP in Turkey )				

(Note 1) As of April 1, 2006, this operating segment has been reorganized and the figures for FY2005 are alter to apply to the new divisional organization for reference purpose.

(Note 2) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

(Note 3) The Company's interest on San Roque Power of 42,45% is included.

### Maruber Orporati

# II. Segmental Information (9) <Plant, Ship & Infrastructure Projects>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007	FY2007 1H Highlights
(billions of yen)	Ŧ	Yearly	Ŧ	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)	<ul> <li>Gross trading profit increased as a result of increased sales mainly from cargo vessel transactions and a new consolidation of a lease operating company. Ne</li> </ul>
Gross Trading Profit	8.5 17.7	17.7	9.4	( +0.8 )	,	income grew owing to a loss incurred by restructuring a project in Central Ame that was posted in the same period of the previous year.
Adjusted Operating Profit	1.9	3.3	1.7	(-0.3)	ı	In the plant operations, Marubeni received orders to construct a cement plant in the Lie and Director in addition Maruboni concluded on account of the Lie and Director in addition.
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	-0.2	1.0	2.2	(+2.4)		ine O.S. and russia. Ill addition, mai ubelli concluded all agreement on plantssions-trading in China in a project to construct a hydraulic power generation
Core Earnings	4.3	7.0	4.1	(-0.2)	1	<ul> <li>In the infrastructure business, Marubeni concluded an agreement for railroad</li> </ul>
Net Income	0.7	1.7	3.1	(+2.4)	4.0	cargo leasing for Brazil.  • Marubani's ship business ramained strong thanks to an accumulation of orders
Total Assets	291.5	342.8	356.2	(+13.4)	ı	building new ships for customers in Japan, Asia and Europe on the strength of
						robust marine transportation market conditions.

က္က	
⊨	
這	
ш	
₽	
Ş	
۲	
G	
<u> </u>	
<u>.o</u>	
ē	
Σ	
<u>-</u>	
O	
Ś	
×	
ĭ	
\$	
=	
- 5	
ā	
70	
بة	
æ	
O	
₹	
S	
Ë	
0	
O	
О	
⊆	
æ	
2	
뜶	
=	
ನ	
_	

Company name ( ) description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2006 1H FY2007 (billions of yen)	FY2007 of yen)
Midwest Railcar Corporation	Subsidiary 100.0%	100.0%	•	Ö
(Carriage car leasing business in the States)				
Aguas Decima S.A.	Subsidiary 100.0%	100.0%	,	0
(Water-supply business in City of Valdivia in the tenth state in Chile)	tenth state in Ch	ile)		

(billions of yen)	Segment Core Earnings	(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
30		
20 (see the marginal note 1) 15	ote 1')	(note 2)
10	5.6 4.3	4.3 7.0 4.1
0 4		
FY2004	FY2005 FY2	FY2006 FY2007
(billions of yen)	Segment Net Income	(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
15.0		
10.0 (see the marginal note 1)	nóté 1)	
5.0	1.9 2.6 0.7	3.1 4.0
0.0		

(Note 1) As of April 1, 2005, this operating segment has been reorganized and the figures for FY2005 are alter to apply to the new divisional organization for reference purpose.

(Note 2) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

FY2005

<sup>(\*)</sup> Variance: Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.



# II. Segmental Information (10) < Information & Communication>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007
(billions of yen)	Ŧ	Yearly	1H	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	13.2 28.1	28.1	12.1	(-1.1)	•
Adjusted Operating Profit	0.2	1.9	-0.0	(-0.2)	ı
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	-0.5	-0.4	9.0-	(-0.2)	
Core Earnings	-0.3	. 1.5	-0.7	( -0.4 )	ı
Net Income	1.5	2.5	0.1	( -1.4 )	4.0
Total Assets	104.7	116.5	146.5	(+29.9)	1
					- -

<sup>(\*)</sup> Variance : Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

25			
20 (see the marginal note 1)	le 1.)		(note 2)
10	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	0:1	0.31.5	
) 	-0.6		7.0-
FY2004	FY2005	FY2006	FY2007
(billions of yen)	Segment Net Income		(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)
15			
10 · (see the marginal note 1.)·	ote-1.		
		1.52.5	4.0
	4.0	?	0.7

## FY2007 1H Highlights

- Gross trading profit declined because of a decrease in the transactions of solution-related business companies. Net income will down as a result of an absence of a gain on sale of investment securities that was posted in the same period of the previous year.
- Marubeni carried out a TOB for Marubeni Infotec Corp. with the aim converting it to a wholly owned subsidiary.
- Marubeni decided to carry out a merger between Marubeni Information Systems Co., Ltd. and Marubeni Solutions Corporation effective October 1 with the aim of enhancing its marketing capability by fusing the services and products of the two companies.

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

Company name ( ) description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity	FY2006 1H (billions	06 1H FY2007 (billions of yen)
Marueni Solutions Corporation	Subsidiary	100.0%	0.2	0.0
(Sales of computers, network products, semiconductor-related products, and SI) Marubeni Information Systems Co., Ltd. Subsidiary 100.0%	onductor-related proc Subsidiary	oducts, and SI) 100.0%	0.1	o O
(Operation and development of information and communication systems) Vectant Subsidiary 99.9	d communication s Subsidiary	ystems) 99.95%	0.2	0.7
(Internst access service, ASP and iDC service provider) Global Access Ltd. Subsi	s provider) Subsidiary	99.95%	-0.2	0.
(Providing international/domestic combined bandwidth via own fiber-optic cable) Marubeni Telecom Co., Ltd. Subsidiary 70.5%	andwidth via own fil Subsidiary	per-optic cable)	optic cable) 70.5% (please see the note3 belt	e note3 bel
(Sales of telecommunications services and equipment, IT solutions and mobile contents)  Marubeni Infotec Corporation Subsidiary 89.5% (please	pripment, IT solutio Subsidiary	ns and mobile 6	and mobile contents) 89.5% (please see the note3 belt	e note3 bel
(Wholesale of PCs and peripheral equipment, electronics components and software)	electronics compo	nents and softw	/are)	

(Note 1) As of April 1, 2006, this operating segment has been reorganized and the figures for FY2005 are alte to apply to the new divisional organization for reference purpose.

(Note 2) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

(Note3) We are not able to mention the financial results of these listed companies.



Owing to the absence of transactions from large-scale projects that
were registered in the same period of the previous year, both gross
trading profit and net income declined.
 In the domestic sales of condominiums, units selling particularly we

FY2007 1H Highlights

Marubeni sold a business complex which it was leasing to a REIT.
 In the overseas markets, sales of condominiums targeting Chinese

included those in downtown Tokyo.

people in Shanghai, China, remained steady.

# II. Segmental Information (11) < Development & Construction>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007
(billions of yen)	Ŧ	Yearly	Ħ	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	18.6	31.5	14.1	(-4.5)	
Adjusted Operating Profit	10.5	14.8	6.5	(4.0)	•
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	0.3	0.5	0.1	( -0.3 )	
Core Earnings	10.9	15.4	9.9	(4.2)	,
Net income	5.3	3.2	2.3	(-3.0)	2.0
Total Assets	288.9	265.6	270.4	(+4.8)	,

(\*) Variance : Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2008 term-end.

(billions of yen)	Segment Core Earnings	(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)	
			,
			ü
	12.710.9	(note 1)	
	3.6	6.6	
	-		
EY2004	EV2005	EV2004 EV2005 EV2007	

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

Company name ( )description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2006 1H FY2007 (billions of yen)	FY2007 of yen)
Shanghai House Property Dev.	Subsidiary	%0.09	9.0	0.3
(Development of housing estates for local residents in Shanghai)	sidents in Shanghai)			
Marubeni Community Co., Ltd. (note 2) Subsidiary	e 2) Subsidiary	99.95%	0.2	0.2
(Property management of condominiums, buildings and commercial complexes)	uildings and commen	dal complexes)		
Marubeni Real Estate Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary	100.0%	0.4	0.4
(Development and leasing of real estate)				

(Note 1) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

...2.3...2.0

5.3

(Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)

Segment Net Income

(billions of yen)

15 .....

2

(Note 2) Company name has been changed from Benny Estate Service as of July 17 2007.

FY2007

FY2006

FY2005

FY2004

-11.4

....2.7.

0

S

Although gross trading profit remained flat, net income was down as a result of an increase in expenses and a decreased income from

FY2007 1H Highlights

fund operations.

Marubeni became the first Japanese company to become a member of Europe's European Climate Exchange (ECX).

Marubeni started distribution of medical materials for medical institutions and began consigning SPD operations on a full scale through Marubeni Hospital Partners Corporation.

# II. Segmental Information (12) < Finance, Logistics & New Business>

	FY2	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007	
(billions of yen)	Ŧ	Yearly	Ŧ	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)	
Gross Trading Profit	4.7	6.6 2	4.8	( +0.0 )	ı	
Adjusted Operating Profit	9.0	0.5	-0.3	( 6.0- )	ŧ	
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	0.4	0.7	9.0	(+0.2)		
Core Eamings	1.7	2.5	1.3	( -0.4 )	ı	
Net Income	2.9	4.6	1.8	(-1.1)	4.5	
Total Assets	6.96	118.5	118.2	(-0.3)	ı	

(\*) Variance: Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

30 25 20 15 10	(m) ( m)		(Leit. In / Night. Leally)
25 20 15 10	30		
15 (note) (100te) 17 17 25 1.2	25		
15 10 5	20		(note)
10	15		
17 2.5	10		
0.4	50;41.0	1.7	

Segment Core Earnings (Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)	Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms	d Profit/Los	s of Maj	or Group	Firms
	Company name ( ) description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity	FY2006 1H (billion	006 1H FY2007 1 (billions of yen)
(note)	Marubeni International Finance	Subsidiary 100.0%	100.0%	0.8	0.7
	Marubeni Safenet Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary 100.0%	100.0%	0.2	0.2
	(insulance agancy) Marubeni Logistics Corporation (Total logistics services)	Subsidiary	100.0%	0.3	0.2
FY2005 FY2006 FY2007					
Segment Net Income (Left: 1H / Right: Yearly)					
2:3 4.0 2.9 4.6 4.5					

(Note) Yearly prospects for core earnings for FY2007 are undisclosed.

FY2004

.......

10 .....

5 1.6

0

(billions of yen)



## II. Segmental Information (13)

# <Iron & Steel Strategies and Coordination, Overseas Corporate Subsidiaries & Branches >

## <lron & Steel Strategies and Coordination>

### :Y2007 1H Hiahliahts

- Despite concerns such as a slowdown in the U.S. housing market and
  excessive steel production in China, demand for steel products from the
  energy-related sector remained strong, and conditions in the domestic steel
  market also remained firm primarily as a result of increased demand from
  the manufacturing sectors.
- Marubeni-Itochu Steel Inc. is generating favorable results in an environment marked by persistently strong demand for steel products coming mainly from the energy and automotive sectors.

(hillions of yen)	Ę	FY2006	FY2	FY2007	FY2007
	Ŧ	Yearly	Ŧ	Variance	Revised Yearly Pros. (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	0.4	0.8	9.0	( +0.1 )	•
Adjusted Operating Profit	-0.3	-0.5	-0.2	(+0.1)	•
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	9.7	17.8	8.6	(-1.0)	
Core Earnings	9.4	17.3	8.5	( -0.9 )	1
Net Income	8.1	14.9	7.5	(-0.5)	16.5
Total Assets	86.5	101.6	105.6	(+4.0)	•

(\*) Variance : Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-end.

## Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

Company name ( ) description of business	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2006 1H FY2007 (billions of yen)	FY2007 1H of yen)
Marubeni-Itochu Steel Inc.	Affiliate	50.0%	9.2	8.2
(Manufacture, processing, import, export and sales of steel products)	s of steel produc	ts)		
Thai Cold Rolled Steel	Affiliate	37.6%	0.4	0.4
( 400 de la chamber de la cham				

## < Overseas Corporate Subsidiaries & Branches >

## FY2007 1H Highlights

- Both gross trading profit and net income increased, because of increased agreement product related transactions and agrochemical related transactions, are well as the effect of a new consolidation of a paper distributing company in U.
- Marubeni America Corp. (MAC) purchased a trailer leasing company. Leasing business is one of the strategic fields in MAC.

(billions of ven)	FY	FY2006	FY:	FY2007	FY2007
	Ŧ	Yearly	1H	Variance	Revised Yearly F (Oct. 07)
Gross Trading Profit	43.2	84.2	53.0	(+9.7)	,
Adjusted Operating Profit	10.6	14.5	14.2	(+3.6)	
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	-0.2	0.0	6.0	(+1.0)	
Core Earnings	12.0	16.5	15.5	(+3.5)	•
Net Income	5.6	6.8	6.8	(+1.2)	9.0
Total Assets	418.9	413.4	574.3	(+160.9)	•
(*) Variance · Vear-on-vear basis excent for variance for <i>Total Assels</i> which is comparison with EV2006 term-en	s except for va	riance for Total A	Seets which is C	I dimonison with F	Y2006 term-en

# Variance: Year-on-year basis, except for variance for Total Assets which is comparison with FY2006 term-

Outline and Consolidated Profit/Loss of Major Group Firms

Company name	Subsidiary/ Affiliate	Equity portion	FY2006 1H FY2007 1H (billions of yen)	FY2007 1H of yen)
Marubeni America	Subsidiary 100.0%	100.0%	4.3	5.8
(Overseas corporate subsidiary in US)				
Marubeni Europe	Subsidiary 100.0%	100.0%	0.1	0.2
(Overseas comorate subsidiary in Fumos)				

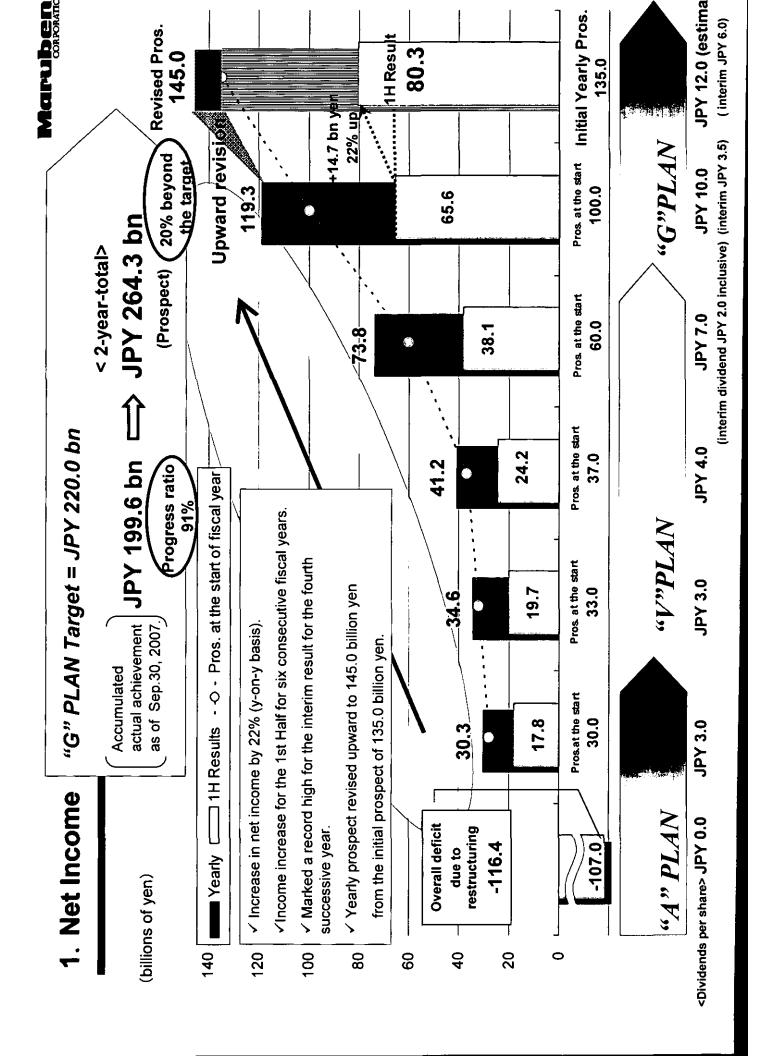
### 7

## Presentation: Financial Results for the 1st Half of FY2007

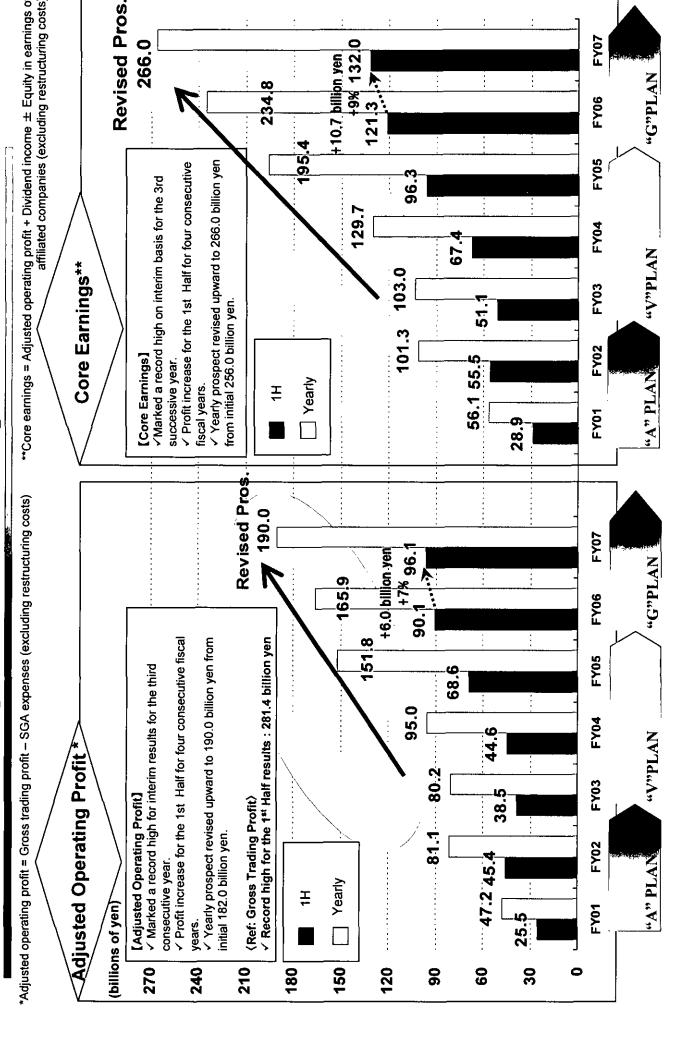
Nov 1, 2007

At Tokyo Headquarters, Marubeni Corporation

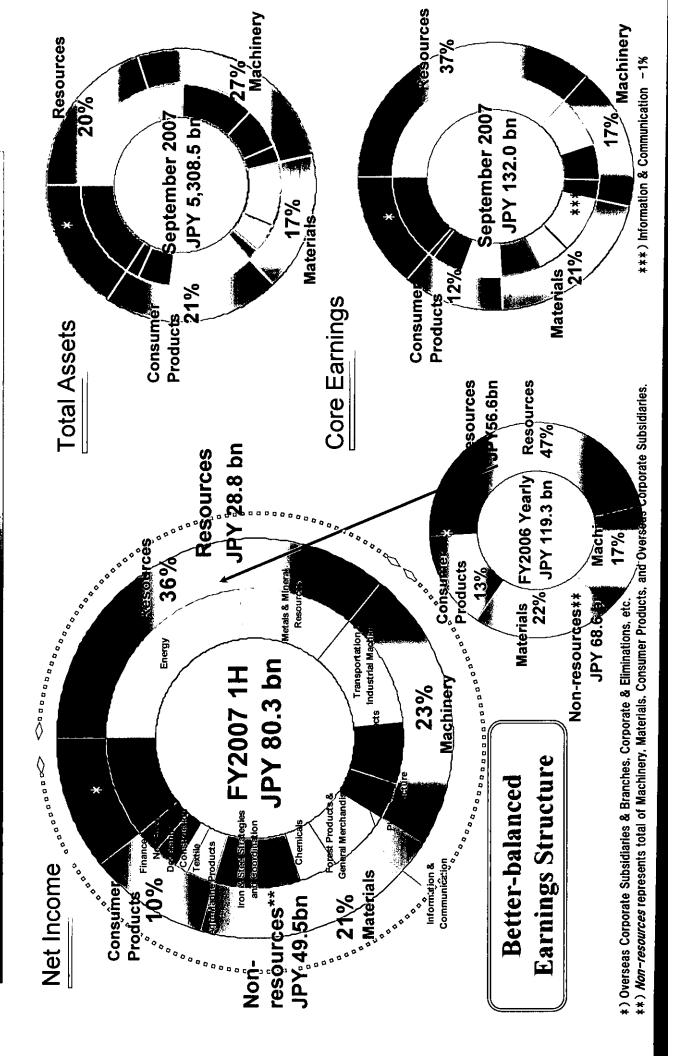
## Financial Results for the 1st Half of FY2007 the Roundup of "G"PLAN and



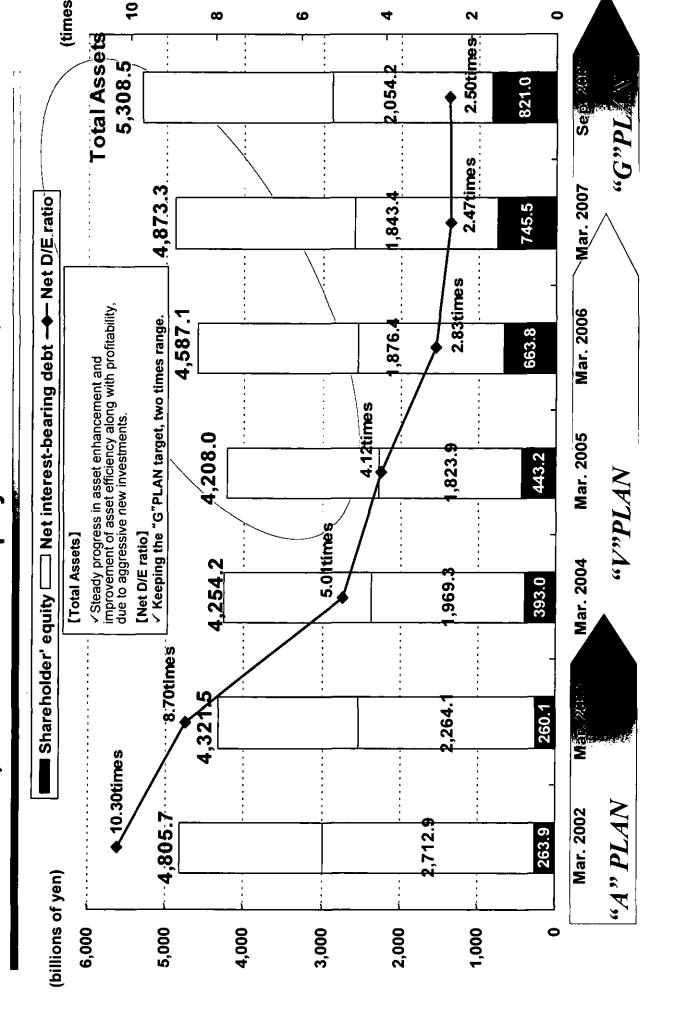
# 2. Adjusted Operating Profit & Core Earnings



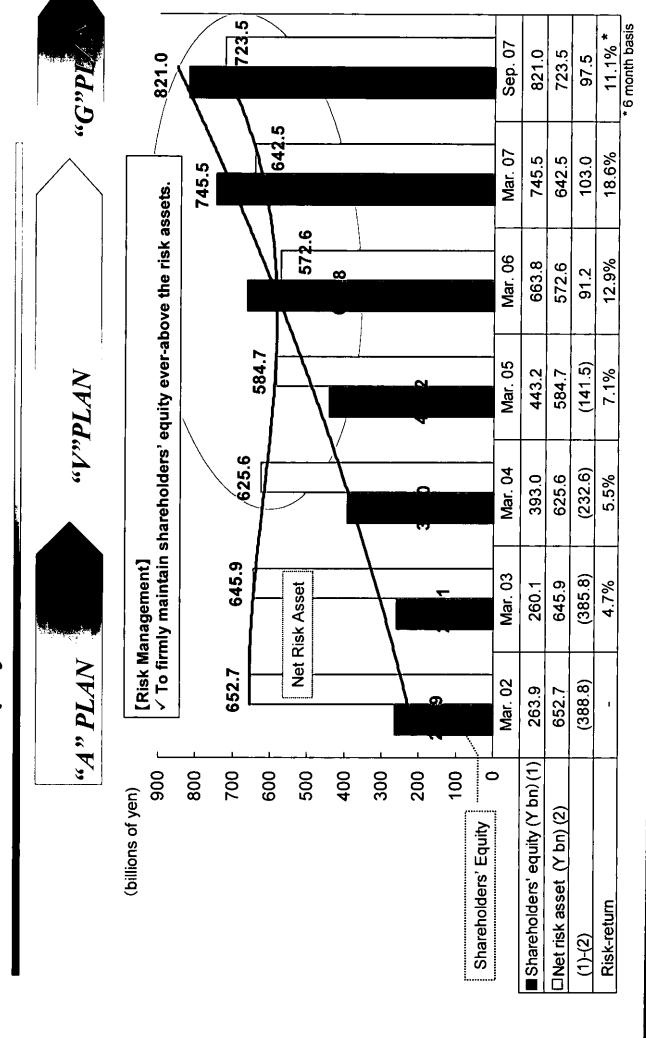
# 3. Business Portfolio & Earnings Structure



# 4. Total Assets, Shareholders' Equity & Net D/E Ratio



5. Shareholders' Equity & Net Risk Assets







					iun)	(unit: billions of yen)
			1st Quarter FY2007	21	2nd Quarter FY2007	2nd Half
Strategic Fields	Fields		(Actual)		(Actual)	FY2007
		amount	main projects	amount	main projects	(plan)
Fields to strengthen	Energy & Resources	47.0	LNG/Equatorial Guinea Refinery in Qatar Resource Pacific	0.70	LNG / Peru QCMM (Coal concession in Australia)	
foundations	Overseas IPP	2.	Mirant Caribbean*	5	Fujairah Ⅱ *(UAE) Cirebon * (Indonesia)	
	Foods & Agri- marine Products				Purchase of additional share of Yamaboshiya Co., Ltd., turning it into subsidiary	
Fields to expand further and develop	Pulp, Paper & Chemicals	13.0		8.0		-
	Machinery & Plant		Financing for Petoroleo de Venezuela S.A. (PDVSA) Investment in an overseas agent for construction machinery (Philippines)		Investment in overseas agents for construction machinery (Russia, Mexico)	150.0
	Healthcare	:				
Fields to aggressively	Financial Services		Fund investment		Acquisition of a trailer-leasing company (Canada)	
cnallenge in promising markets	Environmental Business	10.0		18.0		
	Others		Domestic condominium development, others.		Domestic condominium development, Development of a complex facility in Tianjin.	
Total	_	•	Approx. 70.0 billion yen	¥	Approx. 90.0 billion yen	Approx. 150.0

Note) Figures are rounded to the billion.

Note) The investment amount for the 1st and 2nd quarters includes figures for projects (marked \*) for which final agreements were concluded during the period but for which the related payment for investments and loans is scheduled in the following quarter or onward.



### **Profitability**

Consolidated Profit After Taxes

## 220 billion yen

Total for 2 years, Segrenal for 2 years,

JPY199.6 bn Attainment of 91% of the target

### **Risk Return**

10%+

As of September 30,200.

ROA

2%+

1.58%

As of September 30, 200

%FY 2006 2.52%

### Stability

Shareholders'

### Equity 820 billion yen

Associate preparation (ASSOCIATE SECTION SECTI

**Risk Assets** 

approximately

750 billion yen

As of September 50, 2007. 723.5 billon yen

Consolidated Net D/E Ratio

2.0 s

AssoluSelevelaneera 80.2007

### Scale

**Total Assets** 

5,000 billion yen

5,300 billon yen

As of Sapramoar SQ, 2007

### Investment

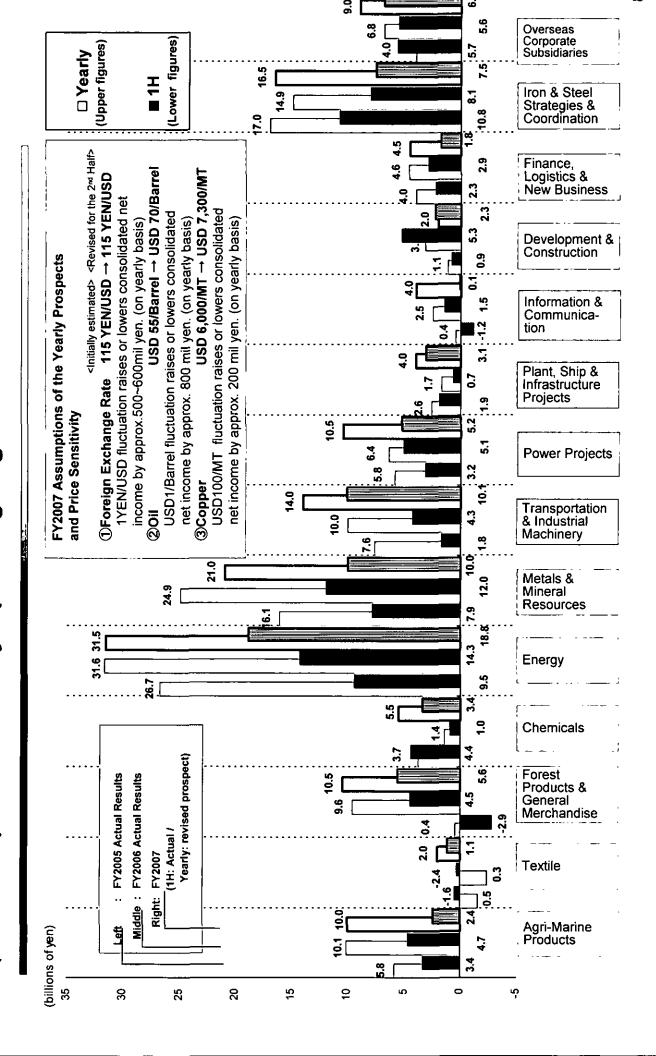
5~600 billion yen

Total for 2 years

oy sne Enc-September 200 commitment base Approx. 460 billion yen #2-year-total : beyond 600billion

%2-year-total : beyond 600billion
yen (Prospect)

# (reference) Net Income by Operating Segment



## THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ABOUT THE PERFORMANCE OF MARUBENI AND ITS GROUP COMPANIES, BASED ON MANAGEMENT'S ASSUMPTIONS IN LIGHT OF CURRENT INFORMATION. THE FOLLOWING FACTORS MAY THEREFORE INFLUENCE ACTUAL RESULTS. THESE FACTORS INCLUDE CONSUMER TRENDS IN JAPAN AND IN MAJOR GLOBAL MARKETS, PRIVATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURES, CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, NOTABLY AGAINST THE U.S. DOLLAR, MATERIALS PRICES, AND POLITICAL TURMOIL IN CERTAIN COUNTRIES AND REGIONS. DISCLAIMER REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

### Financial Results for 1st Half FY2007

(Unit: billions of yen)

	lst Half	1st Half	FY06/07 1	H Variance	Prosp	ects for FY20	007
Operating Results	FY2007 Results	FY2006 Results		Variance in Percentage	Revised prospect at October 2007	Progress ratio	Initial prospect at May 2007
Total volume of trading transactions (*1)	¥ 5,097.0	¥ 4,686.7	¥ 410.2	9%	¥ 10,700.0	48%	¥ 10,500.0
Gross trading profit	281.4	265.0	16.4	6%	593.0	47%	570.0
Selling, general and administrative expenses	-185.3	-174.9	-10.4	-	-403.0		-388.0
Provision for doubtful accounts	-0.5	0.7	-1.2	-	-2.0		-2.0
Operating profit (*1)	95.6	90.9	4.8	5%	188.0	51%	180.0
Interest expense, net of interest income	-18.8	-15.2	-3.6	-	-44.0		-44.0
Dividends	12.3	4.2	8.1	-	20.0		15.0
Gain (loss) on investment securities	8.7	6.4	2.3	-	ן		)
Gain (loss) on property and equipment	0.8	-2.8	3.6	-	10.0		<b>}</b> 5.0
Other-net	1.0	-0.0	1.1		ا ا	:	J
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	23.7	23.7	-0.0	-	56.0		59.0
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	123.3	107.0	16.3	15%	230.0	54%	215.0
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	-39.7	-37.9	-1.8	-	-78.0		-74.0
Minority interests in consolidated subsidiaries	-3.2	-3.5	0.2	-	-7.0		-6.0
Net income (loss)	80.3	65.6	14.7	22%	145.0	55%	135.0

Revenue (*2)	2,014.1	1,807.6	206.5	11%	
(*2) Revenue is presented in accordance with FAS	B Emerging Issue Task	Force (EITF) 99-19	,		

Adjusted operating profit (*3)	96.1	90.1	6.0	7%	190.0	51%	182.0
Core earnings (*4)	132.0	121.3	10.7	9%	266.0	50%	256.0

<sup>(\*3)</sup> Adjusted operating profit = Gross trading profit - SGA expenses (excluding restructuring costs)

<sup>(\*4)</sup> Core earnings = Adjusted operating profit + Dividend income ± Equity in earnings of affiliated companies (excluding restructuring costs)

Financial Condition	September 30, 2007	March 31, 2007	Variance from March 31
Total assets	5,308.5	4,873.3	435.2
(Current assets)	(2,656.6)	(2,502.6)	(154.0)
(Fixed assets)	(2,651.9)	(2,370.7)	(281.2)
Shareholders' equity	821.0	745.5	75.6
Interest-bearing debt	2,475.1	2,278.4	196.7
Net interest bearing debt	2,054.2	1,843.4	210.7
D/E ratio (*5)	2.50 x	2.47 x	0.03 points

<sup>(\*5)</sup> D/E ratio is calculated based on net interest-bearing debt

Cash Flow	1st Half FY2007	1st Half FY2006	Increase/Decrease in the Surphas/Deficit of Consolidated Companies	1st Half FY2007	1st Half FY2006	Variance
Cash flow from operating activities	70.6	-19.7	No, of profit making companies	464	414	50
Cash flow from investing activities	-144.2	-67.4	Surplus amount	83.4	72.9	10.5
Free Cash Flows	-73.5	-87.1	No. of loss making companies	140	141	-1
Cash flow from financing activities	42.5	46.5	Deficit amount	-11.5	-10.2	-1.2
Effect of exchange rate changes	4.8	-1.7	No. of companies, total	604	555	49
Changes in cash and cash equivalents	-26.2	-42.3	Net Income (loss)	71.9	62.7	9.3
			Ratio of profit making companies	76.8%	74.6%	+2.2%

Major Financial Indicators and Yearly Prospects									
Major Financial Indicators	-		•	Assumptions for the revised yearly prospects					
	1st Half FY07	1st Half FY06	<u>Variance</u>	2nd Half FY07					
1) Foreign Exchange Rate (YEN/USD)	119.33	115,38	(Yen down by 3.95 yen)	¥115					
2) JPY TIBOR(%)	0.735	0.324	(up by 0.411%)	1.000					
USD LIBOR(%)	5,402	5,331	(up by 0.071%)	5,400					
3) Oil (USD/Barrel) *North Sea Brent	64	66	(down by USD2/Barrel)	70					
Copper (USD/MT) *LME	6,769	6,070	(up by USD699/MT)	7,300					

The forecast and prospects on this document are based upon available information and assumptions as of the announcement date, about uncertain factors which would influence upon future businesses.

Highlights of O Net incom record big the same As a conse assured or

O Adjusted earnings ( half-year

O Sharehold to 821.0 b

O Net intere around th

Main Items

1) Total volu Total trad year. By and Over. For refere (Note) Ar

2) Gross trad Year-on-y

3) Selling, ger Year-on-

Opera

Textile Forest Pro Merchand

Agri-Mari

Chemicals Energy

Metals & Resources Transporta Machinery Power Pro Plant, Ship Projects Informatio Communi

Developm Constructi Finance, L New Busii Iron & Ste Coordinat

Overseas co & branches Corporate

Consolida

O The ye

O Yearly

Actual results might be influenced by various factors in the future.

### Outline of Financial Results for 1st Half FY2007

### Ist Half FY2007 Financial Results

e for the period amounted 80.3 billion yen, which renewed our half-year h, achieving an increse by 14.7 billion yen or 22% from 65.6 billion yen for period in the previous fiscal year.

quence, yearly prospect has been revised upward to 145.0 billion yen, which ir yearly record profit for the fifth consecutive years.

operating profit increased 6.0 billion yen (7%) to 96.1 billion yen, and core use 10.7 billion yen (9%) to 132.0 billion yen, both renewing our record for

ers' equity increased 75.6 billion yen from the end of the previous fiscal year. llion yen due to the buildup of net income for the period.

st-bearing debt was 2,054.2 billion yen. The D/E ratio was 2,50x, which is e same level as the previous year-end.

### me of trading transactions ... 5,097.0 billion yen

ing transactions increased 410.2 billion yen over the same period of the previous fiscal segment, major growth was recorded in Energy (+142.8), Agri-marine Products (+136.4), seas corporate subsidiaries & branches (+132.6).

nce's sake, the impact of the weaker yen resulted in an improvement of 70.0 billion yen. 9) Other-net ... 1.0 billion yen nounts in parentheses represent the amount of change over the same period in the evious fiscal year (unit: billions of yen).

### <u>ing profit ... 281.4 billion yen</u>

ear growth was 16.4 billion yen. See below chart for segmental figures.

### neral, and administrative expenses ... -185.3billion yep

ear increase was 10.4 billion yen, owing mainly to personnel expenses.

### 4) Provision for doubtful accounts ... -0.5 billion yen

This item decreased by 1.2 billion yen year-on-year, because reversal of the provision for doubtful accounts was posted in the previous year, due to a collection of overseas receivables.

### 5) Interest expense, net of interest income ... -18.8 billion yen

This item increased by 3.6 billion yen due to new investments and effect of rising interest rates.

### <u>Dividends ... 12.3 billion yen</u>

Year-on-year increase of 8.1 billion yen was caused by dividend income from energy related businesses.

### 7) Gain (Loss) on investment securities ... 8.7 billion yen

- Gain (Loss) on sales of investment securities 10.0 billion yen (-0.6 billion yen year-on-year)
- · Valuation loss on investment securities -1.2 billion yen (+2.9 billion yen year-on-year)
- The net gain improved by 2.3 billion yen, due to the appraisal loss from electronic material related investment posted in the same period the previous year.

### 8) Gain (Loss) on property and equipment ... 0.8 billion yen

- Gain on sale of property and equipment 1.6 billion yen (-0.0 billion yen year-on year)
- \*Loss on sale /Valuation loss of property and equipment =0.8 billion yen (+3.6 billion yen year-on-year) The net gain/loss improved by 3.6 billion yen because appraisal loss on property posted in the same period the previous year.

This item improved by 1.1 billion yen year-on-year, mainly due to increase in gain on currency exchange.

### 10) Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies ... 23,7billion year

Remained the same level as the previous year.

Marubeni-Itochu Steel Inc. Nippon LP Resources

8.2 billion yen (-1.0 billion yen year-on-year)

7.0 billion yen (+0.2 billion yen year-on-year)

Daishsowa-Marubeni International

0.5 billion yen (+1.1 billion yen year-on-year)

(Unit: billions of yen)

" 1	Gro	ss trading p	rofit	No.	t income (lo	(22)	(
ing Segments	1st Half FY07	1st Half FY06	Variance	lst Half FY07	Ist Half FY06	Variance	Main reasons for increase/decrease
ne Products	36.2	34.4	1.8	2.4	4.7	-2.2	Despite gross trading profit increased mainly in feedstuff, declined equity in earnings on distributive group firm pushed down segmental net income for the period.
	12.4	12.0	0,4	1.1	0.3	0.8	Improved profit ratio pushed up gross trading profit. In addition, decrease in expenses contributed to net income increase
ducts & General ise	27.7	27.3	0.4	5.6	4,5	1.1	Despite profit decline in industrial paper products and building material subsidiary, gross trading profit increased due to brisk overness pulp business. Segmental net income improved owing to swollen equity in carnings from overseas pulp manufacturer along with the growth in gross trading profit.
	15.6	15.9	-0.2	3.4	1.0	2.4	Gross trading profit remained the same level as the previous year in connection with the effect of dupo ad of agreeabural material-related business. However, due to a valuation loss on electronic material-related investment posted in the previous year, not income made a notable improvement.
	43.8	43.9	-0.2	18.8	14.3	4.4	Although gross trading profit remained the same level as the previous year, net income for the period was pushed up by increased dividend income.
Mineral	10.2	8.7	1.5	10.0	12.0	-2.0	Despite an increase in gross trading profit mainly in non-ferrous, ferroalloy and steel materials, net income declined in accordance with the reversal profit of provision for doubtful accounts posted in the previous year, caused by a recovery of receivables
ition & Industrial	28.9	26.2	2.8	10.1	4.3	5.8	Gross trading profit increased mainly in construction machinery. In addition, a withdrawal gain on automobile-related business and decrease in income tax for construction machinery-related business caused a substantial improvement in net income.
jects	14.8	12.2	2.6	5.2	5.1	0,1	Gross trading profit increased with contribution from oversess EPC projects. Net income remained the same level due to reversal of the provision for doubtful accounts posted in the same period the previous year, in space of gain on sales of oversess power producing business.
& Infrastructure	9.4	8.5	0.8	3.1	0.7	2,4	Gross trading profit increased through busyant sales in step business as well as the effect of newly consolidated leaving company. Since a restructuring loss posted in the previous year, net income increased for the period under review.
n & ation	12.1	13.2	-1.1	0.1	1.5	-1,4	Gross trading profit decreased in connection with a profit decline of a solution business-related group firm. In addition, gain on sales of marketable securities posted in the previous year caused a fall in net income for the period
ent & on	14.1	18.6	-4.5	2.3	5.3	-3.0	Both gross trading profit and net income declined for this period, effected by profit from a large-scale project posted in the same period the previous year.
ogistics & iess	4.8	4.7	0.0	1.8	2.9	-1.1	Although gross trading profit remained the same level as the last year, net income decreased due to profit decline in fund investments.
el Strategies and on	0.5	0.4	0,1	7.5	8.1	-0.5	Net income for the period dropped due to decreased equity in earnings of affiliated companies
rporate subsidiaries	53.0	43.2	9.7	6,8	5.6	1.2	Gross trading profit as well as net income increased mainly in Marubeni America
& elimination	-2.0	-4.2	2.2	2.0	-4.7	6.7	
ted	281.4	265.0	16.4	80.3	65.6	14.7	

### Outline of FY2007 Prospects

arly prospect for net income has been revised to 145.0 billion yen, as the interim net income amounted to 80.3 billion yen.

cash dividend is planned to be JPY 12 per share as announced in April. Interim cash dividend is to be JPY 6 per share.

### **Interim Financial Results for FY2007**

### **Contents**

### I. Consolidated Financial Results for 1st Half FY2007

	<u>Page</u>
1. Consolidated Balance Sheets	1
2. Consolidated Statements of Income	5
3. Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	7
4. Balance of Risk Exposure Outstanding in 14 Countries	8
5. Outstanding Balance of Real Estate for Sale and Lease	9
6. Disposition of Employees (Non-consolidated basis)	9
<reference> Transition of Consolidated Financial Results/</reference>	
Stock Prices & Foreign Exchange Rate	10

### <Reference>

Summary of Consolidated Financial Statements for 1st Half FY2007

### **Disclaimer Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

This document contains forward-looking statements about the performance of Marubeni and its Group companies, based on management's assumptions in light of current information. The following factors may therefore influence actual results. These factors include consumer trends in Japan and in major global markets, private capital expenditures, currency fluctuations, notably against the U.S. dollar, materials prices, and political turmoil in certain countries and regions.

### Consolidated Financial Results for 1st Half FY2007

### 1. Consolidated Balance Sheets

< Unaudited >

Assets         Current assets:         Wariance           Current assets:         32,162         20,010         20,010         12,152           Cash and cash equivalents         \$388,730         \$4,14,952         \$4,26,222         22,010         12,152           Investment securities         13,360         26,693         -13,333           Notes and accounts receivable - trade:         11,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         13,381         1-6,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,222         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124		Millions of yen				
Assets   Current assets:   Cash and cash equivalents   \$\frac{2}{2}\$ and cash equivalents   \$\frac{2}{3}\$ 388,730   \$\frac{2}{4}\$ 414,952   \$\frac{2}{2}\$ -26,222   Time deposits   32,162   20,010   12,152   Investment securities   13,360   26,693   -13,333   Notes and accounts receivable - trade:   Notes receivable   \$1,954   107,930   -15,976   Accounts receivable   1,167,318   1,032,790   134,528   Due from affiliated companies   74,890   85,799   -10,909   Allowance for doubtful accounts   -13,881   -16,332   2,451   Inventories   444,511   420,533   23,978   Advance payments to suppliers   227,385   214,067   13,318   Deferred income taxes   36,981   43,715   -6,734   Prepaid expenses and other current assets   193,229   152,435   40,794   Total current assets   193,229   152,435   40,794   Total current assets   2,656,639   2,502,592   154,047   Total current assets   2,656,639   504,501   82,008   Securities and other investments   625,014   603,545   21,469   Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade   124,010   121,138   2,872   Allowance for doubtful accounts   -53,817   -51,337   -2,480   Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated   174,911   171,115   3,796   Total investments and long-term receivables   1,456,627   1,348,962   107,665   Net property and equipment   868,113   731,452   136,661   Prepaid pension cost   21,338   21,642   -304   Deferred income taxes   59,760   53,088   6,672   Intangible fixed assets   100,281   86,654   13,627   Coodwill   46,905   35,794   11,111   Other assets   98,873   93,120   5,753   40,722   10,7665   10,		-				
Current assets:         388,730         \$ 414,952         \$ -26,222           Time deposits         32,162         20,010         12,152           Investment securities         13,360         26,693         -13,333           Notes and accounts receivable - trade:         81,167,318         1,07,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable - trade:         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable - trade:         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies - T4,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts - 13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories - 444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers - 227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes - 36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful acc		2007		2007		<sup>7</sup> ariance
Cash and cash equivalents         # 388,730         # 414,952         # -26,222           Time deposits         32,162         20,010         12,152           Investment securities         13,360         26,693         -13,333           Notes and accounts receivable - trade:         81,367,318         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         44,511         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51						
Time deposits         33,162         20,010         12,152           Investment securities         13,360         26,693         -13,333           Notes and accounts receivable - trade:         891,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and long-term receivables:         442,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115						
Investment securities   13,360   26,693   -13,333   Notes and accounts receivable - trade:   91,954   107,930   -15,976   Accounts receivable   1,167,318   1,032,790   134,528   Due from affiliated companies   74,890   85,799   -10,909   Allowance for doubtful accounts   -13,881   -16,332   2,451   Inventories   444,511   420,533   23,978   Advance payments to suppliers   227,385   214,067   13,318   Deferred income taxes   36,981   43,715   -6,734   Prepaid expenses and other current assets   193,229   152,435   40,794   Total current assets   2,656,639   2,502,592   154,047	•	¥ 388,7	30 ¥	414,952	¥	-26,222
Notes and accounts receivable         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         461,342         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equip	•	32,1	62	20,010		12,152
Notes receivable         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         467,504         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment		13,3	60	26,693		-13,333
Accounts receivable       1,167,318       1,032,790       134,528         Due from affiliated companies       74,890       85,799       -10,909         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -13,881       -16,332       2,451         Inventories       444,511       420,533       23,978         Advance payments to suppliers       227,385       214,067       13,318         Deferred income taxes       36,981       43,715       -6,734         Prepaid expenses and other current assets       193,229       152,435       40,794         Total current assets       586,509       504,501       82,008         Securities and long-term receivables:       444,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       10	Notes and accounts receivable - trade:					
Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         460,545         21,469           Affiliated companies         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,	Notes receivable	91,9	54	107,930		-15,976
Allowance for doubtful accounts       -13,881       -16,332       2,451         Inventories       444,511       420,533       23,978         Advance payments to suppliers       227,385       214,067       13,318         Deferred income taxes       36,981       43,715       -6,734         Prepaid expenses and other current assets       193,229       152,435       40,794         Total current assets       2,656,639       2,502,592       154,047         Investments and long-term receivables:       444,511       43,715       -6,734         Affiliated companies       586,509       504,501       82,008         Securities and other investments       625,014       603,545       21,469         Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred i	Accounts receivable	1,167,3	18	1,032,790		134,528
Inventories	Due from affiliated companies	74,8	90	85,799		-10,909
Advance payments to suppliers  Deferred income taxes  Deferred income taxes  136,981 43,715 -6,734  Prepaid expenses and other current assets  193,229 152,435 40,794  Total current assets  2,656,639 2,502,592 154,047  Investments and long-term receivables:  Affiliated companies  Securities and other investments  Securities and other investments  625,014 603,545 21,469  Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade  124,010 121,138 2,872  Allowance for doubtful accounts  Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated  174,911 171,115 3,796  Total investments and long-term receivables  Net property and equipment  868,113 731,452 136,661  Prepaid pension cost  21,338 21,642 -304  Deferred income taxes  59,760 53,088 6,672  Intangible fixed assets  100,281 86,654 13,627  Goodwill  46,905 35,794 11,111  Other assets  98,873 93,120 5,753	Allowance for doubtful accounts	-13,8	81	-16,332		2,451
Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         36,509         504,501         82,008           Affiliated companies         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627           Goodwill         46,905	Inventories	444,5	11	420,533		23,978
Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         Affiliated companies         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627           Goodwill         46,905         35,794         11,111           Other assets         98,873         93,120         5,753	Advance payments to suppliers	227,3	85	214,067		13,318
Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         Affiliated companies         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627           Goodwill         46,905         35,794         11,111           Other assets         98,873         93,120         5,753	Deferred income taxes	36,9	81	43,715		-6,734
Investments and long-term receivables:   Affiliated companies   586,509   504,501   82,008     Securities and other investments   625,014   603,545   21,469     Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade   124,010   121,138   2,872     Allowance for doubtful accounts   -53,817   -51,337   -2,480     Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated   174,911   171,115   3,796     Total investments and long-term receivables   1,456,627   1,348,962   107,665     Net property and equipment   868,113   731,452   136,661     Prepaid pension cost   21,338   21,642   -304     Deferred income taxes   59,760   53,088   6,672     Intangible fixed assets   100,281   86,654   13,627     Goodwill   46,905   35,794   11,111     Other assets   98,873   93,120   5,753	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	193,2	29	152,435		40,794
Affiliated companies       586,509       504,501       82,008         Securities and other investments       625,014       603,545       21,469         Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Total current assets	2,656,6	39	2,502,592		154,047
Securities and other investments       625,014       603,545       21,469         Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Investments and long-term receivables:					
Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Affiliated companies	586,5	09	504,501		82,008
Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Securities and other investments	625,0	14	603,545		21,469
Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627           Goodwill         46,905         35,794         11,111           Other assets         98,873         93,120         5,753	Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade	124,0	10	121,138		2,872
Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Allowance for doubtful accounts	-53,8	17	-51,337		-2,480
Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated	174,9	11	171,115		3,796
Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Total investments and long-term receivables	1,456,6	27	1,348,962		107,665
Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Net property and equipment	868,1	13	731,452		136,661
Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Prepaid pension cost	21,3	38	21,642		-304
Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Deferred income taxes	59,7	60	53,088		6,672
Other assets 98,873 93,120 5,753	Intangible fixed assets	100,2	81	86,654		13,627
Other assets 98,873 93,120 5,753	Goodwill	46,9	05	•		•
	Other assets	98,8	73	93,120		5,753
	Total assets	¥ 5,308,5	36 ¥	4,873,304	¥	

### Major Increase / Decrease

Assets

(Billions of Yen)

		· ·		
		Sept. 2007	Variance from March 2007	
	Cash and cash equivalents	388.7	- 26.2	Decrease mainly in Parent.
	Investment securities	13.4	- 13.3	Decrease mainly in Parent.
	Notes receivable	92.0	- 16.0	Decrease both in Parent and subsidiaries.
)	Accounts receivable	1,167.3	+ 134.5	Decrease in Parent, increase in subsidiaries.
	Inventories	444.5	+ 24.0	Increase mainly in subsidiaries.
	Advance payment to suppliers	227.4	+ 13.3	Increase both in Parent and subsidiaries.
	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	193.2	+ 40.8	Decrease in Parent, increase in subsidiaries.
	Investments and long-term receivables from affiliated companies	586.5	+ 82.0	Increase mainly from new investments.
	Securities and other investments	625.0	+ 21.5	Increase both in Parent and subsidiaries.
)	Tangible fixed assets	868.1	+ 136.7	Increase mainly in subsidiaries.
	Intangible fixed assets	100.3	+ 13.6	Increase mainly in subsidiaries.
	Goodwill	46.9	+ 11.1	Increase due to new investments and capital increase.
	Deferred income taxes (Assets) (Current/Fixed)	96.7	- 0.1	Percentage in total Assets 11.8% (Mar. 2007: 13.0%)
	Deferred income taxes (Liabilities) (Current/Fixed)	49.2	+ 14.6	
	Deferred income taxes-net	47.5	- 14.7	

### Consolidated Balance Sheets (Continued) < Unaudited >

	Millions of yen					
	Se	ptember 30	]	March 31		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		2007		2007	V	ariance
Liabilities and shareholders' equity						<u>-</u>
Current liabilities:						
Short-term loans	¥	258,204	¥	170,423	¥	87,781
Current portion of long-term debt		84,260		164,485		-80,225
Notes and accounts payable-trade						
Notes and acceptances payable		194,573		210,151		-15,578
Accounts payable		894,064		762,520		131,544
Due to affiliated companies		46,375		52,288		-5,913
Advance payments received from customers		214,851		204,489		10,362
Accrued income taxes		19,624		17,219		2,405
Deferred income taxes		5,214		4,632		582
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		288,669		294,059		-5,390
Total current liabilities		2,005,834		1,880,266		125,568
Long-term debt, less current portion		2,328,372		2,130,137		198,235
Employees' retirement benefits		15,643		12,075		3,568
Deferred income taxes		44,022		29,987		14,035
Minority interests in consolidated subsidiaries		93,619		75,385		18,234
Shareholders' equity:						
Paid-in capital		262,686		262,686		•
Capital surplus		155,909		155,905		4
Retained earnings		367,079		298,011		69,068
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)						
Unrealized gains on investment securities		93,337		102,899		-9,562
Currency translation adjustments		-16,205		-39,547		23,342
Unrealized losses on derivatives		-15,162		-6,410		-8,752
Pension liability adjustment		-25,928		-27,603		1,675
Cost of common stock in treasury		-670		-487		-183
Total shareholders' equity		821,046		745,454		75,592
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	¥	5,308,536	¥	4,873,304	¥	435,232

<sup>\*</sup>These financial statements are based on US GAAP.

### Major Increase / Decrease

Liabilities		(Billions of Yen)	
	Sept. 2007	Variance from March 2007	
Short-term loans	258.2	+ 87.8	Increase both in Parent and subsidiaries.
Current portion of long-term debt	84.3	- 80.2	Decrease in debentures and loans.
Long-term interest-bearing debt, less current porti	ion 2,132.6	+ 189.1	Increase in loans and debentures.
Short & long-term loans, debentures	2,475.1	+ 196.7	Effects of SFAS133: +1.3 (Variance from Mar. 2007 -1.2)
Net interest-bearing debt	2,054.2	+ 210.7	Net interest-bearing debt, excluding effects of SFAS133 2,052.9 (Variance from Mar. 2007 +212.0)
Notes payable	194.6	- 15.6	Decrease in both Parent and subsidiaries.
Accounts payable	894.1	+ 131.5	Decrease in Parent, increase in subsidiaries.
Advance payments received	214.9	+ 10.4	Increase mainly in Parent.
Accured expenses and other current liabilities	288.7	- 5.4	Decrease in Parent, increase in subsidiaries.
Minority interests in consolidated subsidiaries	93.6	+ 18.2	Increase due to new investment.
Shareholders' equity			
	Sept. 2007	Variance from March 2007	
Total shareholders' equity	821.0	+ 75.6	Retained earnings +69.1 (Net income +80.3, Dividend paid -11.3), Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities -9.6, Currency translation adjustments +23.3, Net unrealized losses on derivatives -8.8, Employees' retirement benefits adjustment +1.7 Cost of common stock in treasury -0.2
2. Financial Position	Sept. 2007	March 07	
		March	
Ratio of net worth to total assets	15.5%	15.3%	
Current ratio	132.4%	133.1%	
D/E ratio ※	2.50x	2.47x	D/E ratio = (Gross interest-bearing debt - Cash and cash equivalents, and time deposits) / Shareholders' equity
	1st Half FY2007	1st Half FY07	
ROA	1.58%	1.41%	
ROE	10.26%	9.73%	

### 2. Consolidated Statement of Incom

### < Unaudited >

	Millions of yen						
		ths ended nber 30					
	2007	2006	Variance	Ratio			
Revenues:							
Revenues from trading and other activities	¥1,913,448	¥1,718,982	¥ 194,466	11.3%			
Commissions on services and trading margins	100,635	88,583	12,052	13.6%			
Total	2,014,083	1,807,565	206,518	11.4%			
Cost of revenues from trading and other activities	-1,732,683	-1,542,549	-190,134	12.3%			
Gross trading profit	281,400	265,016	16,384	6.2%			
Expenses and other:							
Selling, general and administrative expenses	-185,325	-174,898	-10,427	6.0%			
Provision for doubtful accounts	-474	732	-1,206	•			
Interest income	13,903	11,630	2,273	19.5%			
Interest expense	-32,691	-26,853	-5,838	21.7%			
Dividends received	12,301	4,218	8,083	191.6%			
Impairment loss on investment securities	-1,239	-4,167	2,928	-70.3%			
Gain (loss) on sales of investment securities	9,953	10,532	-579	-5.5%			
Gain (loss) on property and equipment	773	-2,797	3,570	-			
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies-net	23,650	23,652	-2	0.0%			
Other – net	1,045	-29	1,074				
Total	-158,104	-157,980	-124	0.1%			
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	123,296	107,036	16,260	15.2%			
Provision for income taxes	39,721	-37,930	-1,791	4.7%			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	83,575	69,106	14,469	20.9%			
Minority interests in consolidated subsidiaries	-3,239	-3,461	222	-6.4%			
Net Income	¥ 80,336	¥ 65,645	¥ 14,691	22.4%			
Dividend for preferred shares	¥ -	¥ 605	¥ -605	-			
Net income available for shareholders	80,336	65,040	15,296	23.5%			
Basic earnings per share (yen)	46.35	40.40	5.95	14.7%			
Diluted earnings per share (yen)		37.87	·	-			
Total volume of trading transactions							
(Based on Japanese accounting practice)	5,096,961	4,686,738	410,223	8.8%			
Operating profit (Based on Japanese accounting practice)	95,601	90,850	4,751	5.2%			

(Note 1) These financial statements are based on US GAAP. (Revenue is presented in accordance with FASB Emerging Issue Task Force (EITF) 99-19.)

	Total volume of tra		Gross tra	Variance	
(billions of yen)	1st Half FY2007	Variance vear-on-vear	1st Half FY2007	variance year-on-year	(Main reasons for increase/ decrease of Gross trading profit)
Agri-Marine Products	643.2	136.4	36.2	1.8	Increase mainly in feedstuffs.
Textile	170.6	- 6.4	12.4	0.4	Increase due to the improvement of profit margin in apparel and material:
Forest Products & General Merchandise	455.3	37.4	27.7	0.4	laurease due to an overseas pulp project, despite the despines in industrial paper-related and negotivetics, materials-related subsidiaries.
Chemicals	441.3	21.5	15.6	- 0.2	Decrease due to sales of an agri-material-related group company, etc
Energy	1,364.5	142.8	43.8	- 0.2	
Metals & Mineral Resources	507.4	16.9	10.2	1.5	Increase in transactions in ferrous alloy and raw materials for steelmaking caused the profit rise.
Transportation & Industrial Machinery	348.8	46.2	28.9	2.8	Increase mainly in construction machinery.
Power Projects	119.6	2.7	14.8	2.6	Increase in overseas EPC projects.
Plant, Ship & Infrastructure Projects	311.7	8.7	9.4	0.8	Increase due to profit from vessel transactions as well as the effect of a newly consolidated lessing company.
Information & Communication	103.2	- 2.3	12.1	- 1,1	Decrease in the transactions of solution-related business companies
Development & Construction	54.6	- 38.1	14.1	- 4.5	Decrease owing to the absence of transactions from large-scale projects
Finance, Logistics & New Business	17.9	- 1.4	4.8	0.0	
Iron & Steel Strategies and Coordination	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	
Overseas corporate subsidiaries & branches	840.8	132.6	53.0	9.7	Increase supported by Marubeni America.
Corporate & elimination	- 282.4	- 86.7	- 2.0	2.2	<u>_</u>
Consolidated	5,097.0	410.2	281.4	16.4	
(billions of yen)	1st Half FY2007	1st Half FY2006	Variance	(Main rea:	sons for increase/ decrease)
Revenue	2,014.1	1,807.6	206.5	Increase in Agri-Mar	ine Products, Overseas corporate subsidiaries & branches, and Energy.
<b>4 T</b>					
2. Expenses:	let Helf EV2007	1st Half FY2006	(billions of yen) Variance	Main rea	sons for increase/ decrease)
Selling, general and	130112007	15(114111111111111111111111111111111111		(Main lea.	sons for increase decrease;
administrative expenses	- 185.3	- 174.9	- 10.4		
(Personnel expenses)	( - 93.0)	( - 86.5)	( - 6.5)		
(Transportation expenses)	( - 8.4)	( - 7.7)	( - 0.7)		
(Service commissions)	( - 11.4)	( - 11.1)	( - 0.3)		
(Depreciation expenses)	( - 7.2)	( - 8.7)	( 1.5)		
Provision for doubtful accounts	- 0.5	0.7	- 1.2	Effect of rever	sal of allowance for overseas bad debt posted in 1st Half FY2006
Total	- 185.8	- 174.2	- 11.6	-	•
3. Financial Expenses:			(billions of yen)		
or a maneral Dapenson	1st Half FY2007	1st Half FY2006	Variance	Main rea	sons for increase/ decrease)
T				(Main Ita	sons for increase decrease,
Interest income	13.9	11.6	2.3	T	- internet anti-alia in Tananana Wan and massimus the contract
Interest expense	- 32.7	- 26.9	- 5.8	increase due to	o interest rate rise in Japanese Yen and new investments.
(Interest - net)	( - 18.8)	( - 15.2)	( - 3.6)		
Dividends Received	12.3	4.2	8.1	_	
Total	- 6.5	- 11.0	4.5		
4. Gain (loss) on investment	securities:		(billions of yen)		
	1st Half FY2007	1st Half FY2006	Variance	(Main rea	sons for increase/ decrease)
Gain (loss) on sales of investmen securities	10.0	10.5	- 0.6	•	•
Valuation loss on investment	- 1.2	- 4.2	2.9	Effect of appraisal lo	es for investment in the electronic material-related business posted in the same period the previous year
securities Total	8.7	6.4	2.3	_	
		0.4			
5. Gain (loss) on property a			(billions of yen)	•	
Out and the second	1st Half FY 2007	1st Half FY2006	Variance	(Main rea	sons for increase/ decrease)
Gain on sales of property and	1.6	1.6	- 0.0		
equipment  Loss on sales of property and				T. 60	
equipment/impairment losses	- 0.8	- 4.4	3.6	Effect of appro	aisal loss for property posted in the same period the previous year.
Total	0.8	- 2.8	3.6		

### Reference - Influence of newly included companies / excluded companies on Consolidate

(billions of yen)	Newly included	Excluded	Net influence
Total volume of trading transactions	43.9	- 26.1	17.8
Gross trading profit	6.8	- 4.3	2.5
SGA expenses (excl. doubtful accounts)	-5.0	4.0	- 1.0
Operating profit	1.6	- 0.3	1.3
Interest expense-net	-0.8	- 0.0	- 0.8
Equity in semings of affiliated companios-net	-4.3	0.6	- 3.7

### Marubeni Corporation 3. Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	i	Millions of y	ven			
	Six Months Ended September 30, 2007					
Operating activities Net income (loss)	¥	80,336				
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities		42,204	Income increased especially in the overseas natural resource-related subsidiaries, amounting to 70.6 billion yen.			
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		-51,913	J			
Net cash provided by operating activities		70,627				
Investing activities						
Net decrease (increase) in term deposit		-4,816				
Disbursements from purchases, and proceeds from sales and redemptions of securities and other investments		-121,156	New investments in overseas power projects and in overseas resource-related business resulted in an disbursement of 121.2 billion yen.			
Disbursements from purchases, and proceeds from sales of property, equipment and property leased to others		-39,170	Purchase in subsidiaries, among others, resulted in an disbursement of 39.2 billion.			
Collection of loans receivable, and Loans made to customers		20,985	Collection of domestic loans resulted in an income of 21.0billion yen.			
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities		-144,157				
Free Cash Flows		-73,530				
Financing activities						
Net decrease (increase) in short-term loans		31,828	Increased funding through short-term and long-			
Proceeds from and payments of long-term debt Cash dividend		24,234 -11,268	term loans for new investments resulted in an income of 42.5 billion yen.			
(Purchase) sale of treasury stock Other		-179 -2,152	· ·			
Net cash used (provided) in financing activities		42,463				
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		4,845				
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		-26,222 414,952				
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	_	388,730				

These financial statements are based on US GAAP.

### 4. Balance of Risk Exposure Outstanding in 14 Countries (As of September 30, 2007)

### Balance of Risk Exposure Outstanding (Investments, Loans, Guarantees and Deferred Payments)

(Billions of Yen)

				Deferred	Gross Risk E	xposure	Net Risk Exp	osure
	Investments	Loans	Guarantees	Payments		+/- from Mar07		+/- from Mar07
P.R. China	40.3	21.9	5.7	0.7	68.6	3.4	67.3	3.4
Hong Kong	1.7	0.5	2.3	0.2	4.6	-1.2	4.6	-1.2
S. Korea	25.8	1.0	0.3	0.2	27.3	1.3	26.3	1.1
Indonesia	109.8	27.0	9.1	2.4	148.3	-1.7	139.0	-0.0
Philippines	76.6	6.7	0.0	0.5	83.7	44.7	79.0	44.6
Thailand	20.6	1.0	14.1	0.0	35.6	3.9	35.6	4.4
India	12.9	1.2	0.0	0.0	14.1	1.3	14.1	1.3
Qatar	8.2	0.9	14.0	0.0	23.1	14.5	21.0	14.2
Russia	4.6	0.8	21.5	0.0	26.9	-2.5	26.2	-2.4
Mexico	7.5	14.0	1.6	0.3	23.4	-1.2	23.4	-1.2
Jamaica	38.2	0.2	13.9	0.0	52.3	51.9	52.3	51.9
Brazil	17.7	7.7	0.8	0.4	26.5	-0.1	26.0	0.1
Chile	26.5	0.0	0.0	3.1	29.6	1.1	29.6	1.1
Venezuela	2.0	17.0	0.0	0.0	19.0	3.8	17.9	3.7
14 Countries Total	392.4	99.8	83.1	7.7	583.0	119.1	562.2	120.9

<sup>1.</sup> The above figures consist of the outstanding investments, loans, guarantees, and deferred payments of the headquarters and the main subsidiaries (including the overseas corporate subsidiaries).

### Remarks (Increase/Decrease from Last Fiscal Year)

**Philippines** 

Increase→Acquisition of electric power generation assets.

Qatar

Increase - Guarantee for a loan for the power generation project under construction.

Jamaica

Increase→Acquisition of electric power generation assets.

These assets consist of 4 subsidiaries in Jamaica, Trinidad and Tobago, Bahama and Curacao,

and majorities are located in Jamaica.

<sup>2.</sup> The "Net Risk Exposure" represents the difference between the "Gross Risk Exposure" and its hedged portion (the risks are hedged by trade insurances and other measures)

5. Outstanding Datanee of Real Estate for Sale and Lease

(billions of yen)

	September 2007	March 2007
Real Estate for Sale (Consolidated Basis)	82.2	77.3
Real Estate for Lease (Consolidated Basis)	86.3	89.8

### 6. Disposition of Employees (Non-consolidated basis)

### By office location

	Apr-05	Apr-06	Oct-06	Apr-07	Oct-07	
				_		Changes
						from April
Head Office	2,016	2,109	2,166	2,306	2,300	- 6
Domestic Branches	143	137	132	120	122	+2
Domestic Group Firms	853	787	759	694	674	- 20
Overseas branches and corporate subs.	609	606	614	617	622	+5
North America	117	116	121	123	129	+6
Europe	96	87	85	84	82	- 2
Asia	291	292	294	294	291	- 3
Central and South America	38	38	39	38	42	+4
Others	67	73	75	78	78	+0
Total	3,621	3,639	3,671	3,737	3,718	- 19

### By Division

	Apr-05	Apr-06	Oct-06	Apr-07	Oct-07	
		_		_		Changes
						from April
Agri-Marine Products	247	250	258	275	273	2
Textile	270	266	267	219	213	-6
Forest Products & General Merchandise	232	232	239	249	247	- 2
Chemicals	262	255	259	260	256	-4
Energy	187	198	201	199	196	-3
Metals & Mineral Resources	130	130	134	142	142	+0
Transportation & Industrial Machinery *2	_	-				
Transportation Machinery *2	165					
Transportation & Industrial Machinery *2	_	233	235	238	242	+4
Iron & Steel Strategies and Coordination	3	3	2	1	1	+0
Utility & Infrastructure *2	_					
Plant & Ship *2	-					
Plant, Power & Infrastructure Projects *2	318					
Power Projects *2	_	168	176	191	190	- 1
Plant, Ship & Infrastructure Projects *2		251	257	263	257	- 6
Development & Construction	146	146	151	152	147	- 5
Finance & Logistics Business	128					
Finance, Logistics & New Business	. –	157	173	188	184	- 4
Telecom & Information *2						1
Industrial Machinery & Information Business *2	308	,				
Information & Communication*2	_	102	100	101	101	+0
Business Incubation	12	12				
Abu Dhabi Trading House Project *4				6	6	+0
Corporate Staff, Others *1	463	484	404	431	422	- 9
Total Core Staff	2,871	2,887	2,856	2,915	2,877	- 38
Assistant Staff, Others	750	752	815	822	841	+19
Total	3,621	3,639	3,671	3,737	3,718	- 19

<sup>\*1</sup> Former staffs of the machinery division's accounting team were transferred from Corporate Accounting Dept. to each operating departments from April, 2004

- ◆Projected number of staffs at end of FY 2007 (non-consolidated basis) approx. 3,730 employees
- ◆Number of staffs at March 2007 (consolidated basis) 28,442 employees

<sup>\*2</sup> Effective April 1, 2005, the segments of Transportation & Industrial machinery, Utility & Infrastructure, Plant & Ship, and Telecom & Information have been reorganized as Transportation machinery, Industrial machinery & Information business, and Plant, Power & Infrastructure Projects.

Furthermore, effective April 1, 2006 the above segments have been reorganized as Transportation & Industrial Machinery, Power Projects, Plant, Ship & Infrastructure Projects, and Information & Communication.

<sup>\*3</sup> Former Finance & Logistics division transformed to Finance, Logistics & New Business division as of April 2006. Effective October 2006, Business Incubation Dept. has been united to Finance, Logistics & New Business.

<sup>\*4</sup> Effective April 1, 2007, Abu Dhabi Trading House Project Dept. has been separated off Finance, Logistics & New Business.

### **Transition of Consolidated Financial Results**

		1st Half FY2003	FY2003	1st H FY20	FY2004	1st Half FY2005	FY2005	1st Half FY2006	FY2006	1st Half FY2007
Tota	l volume of trading transactions	3,824.7	7,902.5	3,7	0.97%	0.89%	1.68%	1.41%	2.52%	1.58%
Gros	s trading profit	198.0	406.8		9.87%	7.97%	13.33%	9.73%	16.94%	10.26%
Selli expe	ng, general and administrative	-159.5	-326.6	-1	4.12	3.65	2.83	2.79	2.47	2.50
	ision for doubtful accounts	1.5	-0.8		10.5%	11.9%	14.5%	14.6%	15.3%	15.5%
Oper	rating profit	40.0	79.4		111.2%	109.7%	110.6%	123.9%	133.1%	132.4%
Othe	r profits expenses	-9.3	-19.3							
	Interest expense-net	-10.7	-23.0		525	562	555	555	561	604
	Dividends	4.4	7.2		369	392	388	385	385	420
	Gain (loss) on investment securities	1.8	16.1	<del></del>	156	170	167	170	176	184
	Gain (loss) on property and	-0.5	-1.5		422	414	433	414	449	- 464
	Equity in earnings (losses)	-	-		80.4%	73.7%	78.0%	74.6%	80.0%	76.8%
	Other-net	-4.3	-18.0		92.7	57.4	120.9	72.9	142.5	83.4
	(Liquidation and disposal losses related to associated firms)	(-2.0)	(-6.5)		103	148	122	141	112	140
	me before taxes and equity in ings (losses)	30.6	60.1		19.6%	26.3%	22.0%	25.4%	20.0%	23.2%
Min	ority interests in income (loss) of	-1.1	-3.0		-51.0	-	-	-	-	-
	ity in earnings (losses)	6.9	14.3	-	-45.5	-13.7	-41.5	-10.2	-26.8	-11.5
	income (loss) from continuing	20.6	35.7							
Loss	from Discontinued rations(after income tax)	-0.9	-1.1							

(Note) Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies is included in other Some of the figures for 1st Half FY2004 and the terms that follow has

Net income (loss)

Cost of common stock in

19.7

-0.1

-0,1

34.6

Total assets		4,263.5	4,254.2	4,6		-				
Current as	ssets	2,152.9	2,080.0	1,5						
Fixed asse	ets and others	2,110.6	2,174.2	2,1	FY2004	1st Half FY2005	FY2005	1st Half FY2006	FY2006	1st Half FY2007
Interest-bearing debt		2,697.9	2,454.8	2,2	11,668.95	13,574.30	17,059.66	16,127.58	17,287.65	16,785.6
Cash and cash e	equivalents	529.9	485.5							
nterest-bearing	debt-net	2,168.0	1,969.3	1,5	107.39	113.19	117.47	117.90	118.05	115.43
Shareholders' e	quity	304.2	393.0		107.55	109.48	113.31	115.38	117.02	119.33
Paid-in ca	apital	194.0	231.8		104.21	110.62	118.07	115.24	119.11	123.26
Additions	al paid-in capital	87.8	125.4	i	108.24	106.1	110.21	115.72	116.38	120.15
Retained	earnings	80.0	94.9	1						
I	nlized gains (losses) on nt securities arising	14.1	34.9		1.38 %	1.38 %	1.38%	1.63%	1.88%	1.88%
	ncy translation	-67.2	-87.9	,	1.65 %	1.55 %	2.10%	2.30%	2.20%	2.259
Minimum	n pension liability	-0.6	-0.6	<del>                                     </del>	0.08 %	0.09 %	0.13%	0.44%	0.66%	0.85%
	es' retirement benefit	_			3.12 %	4.07 %	5.00%	5.37%	5.35%	5.239
	alized losses on	-3.9	-5.4							

### **Summary of Consolidated Financial Results**

for the 1st Half FY2007

(April 1, 2007 - September 30, 2007)

\*This document is an English translation of a statement written initially in Japanese.

The original in Japanese should be considered the primary version.

### Disclaimer Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This document contains forward-looking statements about the performance of Marubeni and its Group companies, based on management's assumptions in light of current information. The following factors may therefore influence actual results.

These factors include consumer trends in Japan and in major global markets, private capital expenditures, currency fluctuations, notably against the U.S. dollar, material prices, and political turmoil in certain countries and regions.



(TSE Code: 8002)

### Summary of Consolidated Financial Statements for 1st Half FY2007 (US GAAP basis)

Company Name: Marubeni Corporation

(URL http://www.marubeni.com)

Code Number: 8002

Listed : Tokyo, Osaka, Nagoya Head Office: Tokyo

Representative: Enquiries: KATSUMATA Nobuo HASHIMOTO Takashi President and CEO, Member of the Board

General Manager, Media Relations Sec.

Expected filing date of semiannual financial statement report: Expected Date of the beginning of delivery of dividends:

November 30, 2007 December 3, 2007 TEL (03) 3282 - 4803

1. Consolidated financial results for 1st Half FY2007 (April 1, 2007 - September 30, 2007)

(1) Consolidated business results

_	1) Consondated Vasiness results							
ĺ		Total volume of trading transactions		Operating profit		Income before income taxes		
ĺ		(millions of yen)	(%)	(millions of yen)	(%)	(millions of yen)	(%)	
I	1st Half FY2007	5,096,961	8.8	95,601	5.2	123,296	15.2	
l	1st Half FY2006	4,686,738	16.7	90,850	39.0	107,036	40.5	
ĺ	FY2006	9,554,943	10,0	165,020	15.2	193,815	45.7	

	Net income		Earnings per Share	Diluted EPS	
	(millions of yen)	(%)	(yen)	(yen)	
1st Half FY2007	80,336	22.4	46.35		
1st Half FY2006	65,645	72.2	40.40	37.87	
FY2006	119,349	61.7	72.41	68,85	

### (Note)

DEquity in earnings-net 1st Half FY2007 23,650million yen 1st Half FY2006 23,652million yen FY2006 44,880million yen

The ratio of Total volume of trading transactions, Operating profit, Income before income taxes and Net income represents the changes from the previous year.

(3) For Japanese Investors' convenience, Total volume of trading transactions and Operating profit are shown according to Japanese accounting practice. Total volume of trading transactions is the sum of those in which Marubeni and its consolidated subsidiaries ("the Companies") act as principal and those which the Companies act as agent.

Class I Preferred Stock issued in December 2003 has dilution effect for the 1st half of FY2006 and yearly FY2006.

All of the stock has been converted to commom share as of March 19, 2007.

(2) Consolidated financial conditions

	Total Assets	Shareholders' Equity	Shareholders' Equity Ratio	Shareholders' equity per share	
	(millions of yen)	(millions of yen)	(%)	(yen)	
September 30, 2007	5,308,536	821,046	15.5	473.70	
September 30, 2006	4,694,493	686,200	14.6	383.02	
March 31, 2007	4,873,304	745,454	15.3	430.04	

### (Note)

In accordance with the US GAAP, Shareholders' equity, Shareholders' equity ratio, and Shareholders" equity per share are stated as was conventionally done.

(3) Consolidated cash flow

	(3) Consolidated Casil 110	Y*			
		Cash flow from	Cash flow from	Cash flow from	Cash and cash equivalents
ı		operating activities	investing activities	financing activities	at the end of the term
		(millions of yen)	(millions of yen)	(millions of yen)	(millions of yen)
	1st Half FY2007	70,627	-144,157	42,463	388,730
	1st Half FY2006	-19,687	-67,392	46,463	326,649
1	FY2006	152,075	-135,147	24,819	414,952

### 2. Dividends Information

İ			
	Interim dividend	Year end dividend	Yearly dividend
	(yen)	(yen)	(yen)
FY2006	3.50	6.50	10,00
FY2007	6.00		12.00
FY2007 (prospects)		6.00	12.00

(Note) Above figures show the dividends regarding common shares. The dividends regarding classified shares which are unlisted are mentioned in page 2 "Dividends for classified shares"

#### 3. Forecast of consolidated financial results for FY2007 (April 1, 2007-March 31, 2008)

	Total volume of trading transactions	Operating profit		Income before inco		Net income	
	(millions of yen) (%	millions of yen)	(%)	(millions of yen)	(%)	(millions of yen)	(%)
FY2007	10,700,000 12.0	188,000	13.9	230,000	18.7	145,000	21.5
	Basic EPS						
	(yen	)]					
FY2007	83.66						

(Note) The ratio of Total volume of trading transactions, Operating profit, Income before income taxes and Net income represents the changes from the previous year.

#### 4. Others

(1) Changes in major consolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies accounted for by equity method

(2) Changes in accounting principle, procedure or display method

(3) Any changes in accordance with the changes in the accounting system?

(4) Any changes other than (1)?

(5) Number of outstanding shares

(6) Number of outstanding shares at the end of the term September 30, 2007 (Common shares) 1,734,916,816 (Class 1 preferred shares) -

(-)				
Number of outstanding shares at the end of the term	September 30, 2007 (Common shares)	1,734,916,816	(Class 1 preferred shares)	-
(Consolidated basis/Treasury shares are included)	September 30, 2006 (Common shares)	1,633,576,791	(Class 1 preferred shares)	60,500,000
	March 31, 2007 (Common shares)	1,734,916,816	(Class 1 preferred shares)	-
②Number of outstanding treasury shares	September 30, 2007 (Common shares)	1,664,383	(Class 1 preferred shares)	-
at the end of the term	September 30, 2006 (Common shares)	1,352,097	(Class 1 preferred shares)	-
	March 31, 2007 (Common shares)	1,483,567	(Class 1 preferred shares)	•

(Note)The assumptions on calculating EPS(consolidated basis) are stated in page33 "Earnings/Loss per Share of Common Stock"

#### < Notes to the description about future, other >

- (1) The above prospects are based upon available information and assumption, at the announcement date, about uncertain factors which would influence upon future businesses. Actual results might be influenced by various factors in the future.
  Assumptions of the above prospects are mentioned in page 17 "Financial Prospects and preconditions for FY2007".
- (2) Forecast of consolidated financial results for FY2007 is modified considering interim consolidated financial results for FY2007.

#### < Reference > Dividends information regarding classified shares

Dividends for classified shares are as follows.

Distachan to cramming	a plantop me as tollows.			
		Dividend per share		Total amount of dividend
(Record date)	Interim dividend	Year end dividend	Yearly dividend	(Yearly)
	(yen)	(yen)	(yen)	(millions of yen)
FY2007	-	-	-	- !
FY2006	10.00		10.00	605

### 1. Financial Results

### **Business Environment**

An overview of the economic environment for our first half of the period under review reveals that, despite a slowdown in economies in developed countries, notably in the U.S., those in emerging nations expanded steadily and the global economy maintained stable growth. Meanwhile, demand for energy and natural resources expanded on a global scale, causing prices of primary commodities including crude oil, steelmaking raw materials and non-ferrous metals to remain at high levels.

In the U.S., housing investment fell off sharply but the economy went no further than decelerating as favorable corporate earnings and wage conditions helped capital expenditures and consumer spending to remain brisk, in addition to the positive effect from increased demand from overseas backed by weakening of the dollar. In the meantime, the FRB cut the interest rate for the first time in nearly four years amid a slight easing of upward pressure on prices in the face of turmoil in the financial market that had started from the sub-prime loan problem.

In Europe, stable increases in exports continued, chiefly in Germany, but sluggish growth in consumer spending triggered a slowdown in the economy. The European Central Bank, which had implemented interest rate hikes aimed at preventing inflation until June, left interest rates unchanged after July in the face of a decrease in inflationary pressure and a turmoil in financial market.

The Asian economies, notably in China and India, continued to expand. In China, economic growth accelerated because fixed-asset investments and exports continued to demonstrate strong growth and consumer spending accelerated its upward trend supported by income growth. In addition, trade surplus and foreign currency reserves continued to build up and the government there gradually stepped up the pace of appreciation of the yuan. In India, the favorable expansion in the service and manufacturing sectors fueled a high growth of the economy. Elsewhere in Asia, economies continued to grow generally in a stable fashion.

In resource-exporting countries including Russia, economies remained strong as exports expanded in the shadow of globally escalated demand for and soaring prices of primary commodities and this had a favorable ripple effect on their domestic demand. In Brazil, the economy expanded steadily, amid continued monetary easing under a decrease in inflationary pressure, on the strength of faster growth in consumer spending and capital expenditures.

Turning our eyes to the state of the Japanese economy for our first half of the period under review, we observe that business conditions, driven by exports and capital expenditures, remained on a mild recovery track. Capital expenditures maintained an upward trend as corporate earnings remained on high levels and with strong appetites for investments remaining. Exports continued to increase supported by the expansion of the global economy and depreciation of the yen. While the employment situation continued to improve, consumer spending remained on a modest recovery

track given the slow pace of wage increases. Consumer prices remained slightly below the level of the same period in the previous year and the Bank of Japan kept the financial policy to maintain the status quo. While exchange rates remained on a downward trend with the yen reflecting relatively low interest rate levels until June, a modest upward swing in the yen continued after July due to the influence of turmoil in the U.S. financial market.

#### Consolidated Financial Results

The summary of consolidated financial results for the 1st Half FY2007 is as follows:

### (billions of yen)

	l <sup>st</sup> Half	l <sup>st</sup> Half	Variance		
	FY2007	FY2006	Amount	%	
Total volume of trading transactions	5,097.0	4,686.7	410.2	8.8%	
Gross trading profit	281.4	265.0	16.4	6.2%	
Operating profit	95.6	90.9	4.8	5.2%	
Income before income taxes	123.3	107.0	16.3	15.2%	
Net income	80.3	65.6	14.7	22.4%	

	<del> </del>			
Revenue	2,014.1	1,807.6	206.5	11.4%

(Note) For Japanese investors' convenience, Total volume of trading transactions and Operating profit are shown according to Japanese accounting practice.

The consolidated total volume of trading transactions increased 8.8% year-on-year to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{5},097\) billion. Gross trading profit grew \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{16.4}\) billion (6.2%) year-on-year to \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{281.4}\) billion. While expenses, notably payroll expenses, rose by \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{16.6}\) billion year-on-year, operating profit increased \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{4.8}\) billion (5.2%) year-on-year, to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{95.6}\) billion primarily as a result of increased gross trading profit. Income before income taxes increased \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{16.3}\) billion (15.2% year-on-year) to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{123.3}\) billion owing to an increase in operating profit, an improvement in the item of other-net, including an increase in dividends received, a gain (loss) on investment securities and a gain (loss) on property and equipment, despite a deterioration in interest expenses (net of interest income). As a result, net income for the period grew \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{14.7}\) billion (22.4%) to \(\frac{\pmathbf{8}}{80.3}\) billion.

In addition, "Revenue" as defined under U.S. GAAP was \(\frac{4}{2}\),014.1 billion, or \(\frac{4}{2}\)06.5 billion (11.4%) higher than the same period a year previous.

The total volume of trading transactions, gross trading profit and operating conditions for each operating segment were as follows.

### Agri-marine Products:

Transactions increased ¥136.4 billion (26.9%) year-on-year, as a result of increases in feedstuff and agri-marine related product transactions. Gross trading profit rose ¥1.8 billion (5.1%)

year-on-year owing to higher profit mainly from feedstuff related transactions. Operating profit remained flat, despite an increase in gross trading profit, because of an increase in expenses. Net income declined ¥2.2 billion (48.1%) year-on-year because of decreased profit on the Company's equity in the earnings of its distribution affiliate.

### Textile:

Transactions declined ¥6.4 billion (3.6%) year-on-year because of a decrease in apparel product transactions and material transactions. Gross trading profit increased ¥0.4 billion (3.4%) year-on-year owing to a higher profit margin. Net income increased ¥0.8 billion (257.7%) year-on-year as a result of higher operating profit owing to an increase in gross trading profit and a decrease in expenses.

### Forest Products and General Merchandise:

Transactions increased ¥37.4 billion (9.0%) year-on-year owing to an increase in rubber related transactions. Gross trading profit rose ¥0.4 billion (1.5%), year-on-year despite lower profit in an industrial paper subsidiary, because of the higher profit in the overseas pulp project. Net income increased ¥1.1 billion (23.9%) year-on-year as a result of the increased profit on the Company's equity in the earnings of a pulp manufacturing affiliate abroad despite lower operating profit from an increase in expenses.

### Chemicals:

Transactions rose ¥21.5 billion (5.1%) year-on-year because of an increase in basic chemical transactions and vinyl alkali related transactions. Gross trading profit decreased ¥0.2 billion (1.5%) year-on-year as a result of disposal of an agri-material business affiliate. Although gross trading profit registered a year-on-year decrease, net income increased ¥2.4 billion (239.8%) year-on-year, owing to a higher operating profit as a result of the decrease in expenses and the effect of losses in valuation of electronic materials related investments which were posted in the same period of the previous year.

#### Energy:

Transactions rose ¥142.8 billion (11.7%) year-on-year because of an increase in petroleum related transactions. Gross trading profit declined ¥0.2 billion (0.4%) year-on-year. Net income rose ¥4.4 billion (31.0%) year-on-year, owing to an increase in dividends received, although operating profit decreased because of a decrease in gross trading profit.

### Metals and Mineral Resources:

Transactions increased ¥16.9 billion (3.4%) year-on-year because of an increase in transactions,

notably for ferrous alloys and raw materials for steelmaking. Gross trading profit rose ¥1.5 billion (17.5%) year-on-year in step owing to an improvement of the profit ratio of nonferrous metals related transactions. Net income declined ¥2.0 billion (16.7%) year-on-year, despite an increase in gross trading profit, because of a decrease in operating profit as a result of an absence of a transitory gain from reversal of allowance for doubtful accounts from a loan collection that was posted in the same period of the previous year.

### Transportation & Industrial Machinery:

Transactions increased ¥46.2 billion (15.3%) year-on-year owing to an increase in transactions, notably in aerospace, construction machinery and paper & pulp machinery related operations. Gross trading profit increased ¥2.8 billion (10.5%) year-on-year, with higher profit mainly from construction machinery related transactions. Net income rose ¥5.8 billion (134.2%) year-on-year, because of an increase in operating profit as a result of a higher gross trading profit, a gain associated with withdrawal from automobile related operations and a reduction in income taxes on construction machinery related operations.

### Power Projects:

Transactions grew ¥2.7 billion (2.3%) year-on-year, mainly as a result of increased sales generated by EPC projects abroad. Gross trading profit rose ¥2.6 billion (21.3%) year-on-year owing to increased sales and income generated by EPC projects abroad. Although operating profit decreased as a result of an absence of a transitory gain from reversal of allowance for doubtful accounts from loan collections that was posted in the same period of the previous year, net income grew ¥0.1 billion (2.7%) year-on-year, owing to higher income from a gain on disposal of power generation operations overseas.

#### Plant, Ship & Infrastructure Projects:

Transactions rose ¥8.7 billion (2.9%) year-on-year because of increased cargo vessel transactions. Gross trading profit increased ¥0.8 billion (9.7%) year-on-year as a result of increased sales mainly from cargo vessel transactions and a new consolidation of a lease operating company. Net income grew ¥2.4 billion (325.4%) year-on-year, owing to an increase in operating profit in step with gross trading profit, as well as a decrease in loss incurred by restructuring a project in Central America that was posted in the same period of the previous year.

### Information & Communication:

Transactions decreased \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{2.3}\) billion (2.2\%) year-on-year because of a decrease in the transactions of solution-related business companies. Gross trading profit declined \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{1.1}\) billion

(8.3%) year-on-year as a result of decreased profit in line with the decline in transactions. Operating profit remained flat owing to a decrease in expenses despite the lower gross trading profit. Net income was down ¥1.4 billion (95.4%) year-on-year, as a result of an absence of a gain on sale of investment securities that was posted in the same period of the previous year, while operating profit remained flat despite of the decrease in gross trading profit.

#### Development and Construction:

Transactions decreased ¥38.1 billion (41.1%) year-on-year owing to the absence of transactions from large-scale projects that were registered in the same period of the previous year. Gross trading profit declined ¥4.5 billion (24.1%) year-on-year reflecting a decrease in transactions. Net income was down ¥3.0 billion (55.9%) year-on-year, as a result of a decrease in operating profit reflecting a decline in gross trading profit.

### Finance, Logistics & New Business:

Transactions declined ¥1.4 billion (7.3%) year-on-year because of a decrease in the transactions of domestic subsidiaries. Although gross trading profit remained flat, operating profit declined as a result of an increase in expenses. Net income was down ¥1.1 billion (36.8%) year-on-year, as a result of decreased income from fund operations.

### Iron & Steel Strategies and Coordination:

Transactions increased ¥0.1 billion (28.1%) year-on-year. Gross trading profit rose ¥0.1 billion (28.1%) year-on-year. Despite an increase in operating profit in step with gross trading profit, net income declined ¥0.5 billion (6.5%) year-on-year because of a decrease in profit on equity in earnings.

### Overseas Corporate Subsidiaries and Branches:

Transactions increased ¥132.6 billion (18.7%) year-on-year mainly because of increased agri-marine product related transactions and agrochemical related transactions, as well as the effect of a new consolidation of a paper distributing company in U.S.. Gross trading profit rose ¥9.7 billion (22.5%) year-on-year in line with increased transactions. Net income increased ¥1.2 billion (21.9%) year-on-year, as a result of an increase in operating profit and a rise in profit on equity in earnings.

#### Consolidated Financial Conditions

A summary of the consolidated balance sheets for the 1st Half FY2007 is as follows:

(billions of yen)

	September 30 2007	March 31 2007	Variance
Total assets	5,308.5	4,873.3	435.2
Shareholders' equity	821.0	745.5	75.6
Interest-bearing debt	2,475.1	2,278.4	196.7
Net interest-bearing debt	2,054.2	1,843.4	210.7
(Net D/E ratio)	2.50 times	2.47 times	0.03 points

Net interest-bearing debt after			
factoring out impact of FAS No.133	2,052.9	1,840.9	212.0
(Net D/E ratio)	2.50 times	2.47 times	0.03 points

Net interest-bearing debt is calculated as cash and cash equivalents subtracted from interest-bearing debt (sum of long-term and short-term debts and bonds).

Total consolidated assets increased ¥435.2 billion from the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥5,308.5 billion, largely due to an increase in property and equipment, accounts receivable as well as investments and long-term receivables to affiliated companies owing to new investments. Gross consolidated interest-bearing debt increased ¥196.7 billion from the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥2,475.1 billion as a result of an increase of investment demand. In addition, net interest-bearing debt after deduction of cash and cash equivalent increased ¥210.7 billion from the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥2,054.2 billion. With net income added and improvement in currency translation adjustments, consolidated shareholders' equity amounted to ¥821.0 billion, up ¥75.6 million year on year, despite the payout of dividends and deterioration in unrealized gain on investment securities. As a result, the net debt/equity ratio stayed at the almost same level as the end of the previous fiscal year to 2.50x.

Net cash flow from operating activities increased ¥90.3 billion year-on-year to positive ¥70.6 billion, because of the steady operating income mainly from overseas resource related subsidiaries as well as an alleviation of business fund burden. Net cash flow from investing activities amounted to a negative ¥144.2 billion mainly as a result of investments in overseas power projects.

Therefore free cash flow for the period was negative ¥73.5 billion.

Net cash earned in financing activities came out to ¥42.5 billion as a result of the financing for

aggressive investments.

As a result, cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period were ¥388.7 billion, ¥26.2 billion decreased from the end of the previous fiscal year.

### Basic Policy Regarding Earnings Appropriation and Dividends of FY2007

Marubeni recognizes that its important corporate responsibilities lie in paying stable dividends to shareholders in a consistent manner as well as maximizing corporate value and competitiveness by building up and effectively utilizing internal reserves. With regard to dividends, the Company applies a new basic policy to determine dividend aiming for consolidated payout ratio around 15%, based on the principle of linking dividend to the company's business results for each term, in consideration of a clear profit distribution to our shareholders.

In accordance with the aforementioned basic policies, dividend per share for FY2007 is scheduled to be 12 yen. Interim dividend per share for FY2007 is 6 yen as previously announced at the beginning of the period.

#### **Risk Information**

Major risks that could have a serious impact on investor decisions associated with the business operations and other activities of Marubeni Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries are outlined below. The risks discussed, however, are not inclusive of the full range of possible risks faced in the broad range of activities engaged in by Marubeni and its consolidated subsidiaries. Any number of additional risks other than those discussed below could also impact business performance. Furthermore, risks considered to have a low likelihood of materializing have also been disclosed, from the perspective of enduring proactive information disclosure. Forward-looking statements with respect to the risks discussed below reflect the reasonable judgment of the Company's management based on information available as of September 30, 2007.

### (1) Risks regarding overall Marubeni Operations

### ① Impact of the Japanese and global economies on the Marubeni Group

Marubeni (the "Company") and its consolidated subsidiaries (together, the "Group") are a general trading company engaged in a wide range of business activities in Japan and over 70 countries. Since the business activities of the Group encompass a variety of commercial and investment activities throughout a broad spectrum of industries in both in Japan and overseas that include the production and procurement of primary commodities such as resources as well as the manufacture and sale of finished goods, the Group feels the effects from the economies in Japan and the countries in which it does business as well as the global economy as a whole. Any worsening or slowdown in these economies carries the possibility of a negative impact on the operating activities, performance and financial position of the Group.

#### ② Credit risks regarding business partners

The Group extends credit to business partners in various forms such as notes and accounts receivable-trade, advance payments to suppliers, loans, guarantees and other means, and the Group concludes merchandise supply, subcontracting, operational outsourcing, and other types of contracts with business partners, as part of sales activities. The incurrence of credit risk due to the inability of business partners to fulfill their credit obligations or a breach of contract by these business partners could negatively impact business results and financial position of the Group.

To protect against such credit risks, the Group carries out thorough risk management when granting any credit. However, there is no assurance that such measures will completely prevent the occurrence of credit risk. Moreover, in preparation of any possible loss incurred by the

exteriorization of such credit risks, the Group maintains an allowance for doubtful account based on a prior assessment and estimate of the creditworthiness of business partners, collateral value and other set factors. Nevertheless, actual losses may exceed these established allowances.

### ③ Investment risk

The Group, both independently and in collaboration with other companies, establishes new companies and purchase existing enterprises in the course of their business operations. Most of these business investments are of minimal liquidity and require sizeable amounts of capital. The Group may be unable to withdraw from such businesses in an optimal manner or timeframe, which could inevitably require the commitment of an additional expenditure of capital.

To address the risk associated with investment activity and other means, when making any new investments, the Group conducts thorough risk management that also includes an a review as to whether such investments are generating good return enough to compensate for their risk. However, a decline in the value of these investments or the necessity of additional expenditures of capital may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

### 4 Concentration of risk exposure

Certain parts of the commercial and investing activities of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries, including business activities in Indonesia and the Philippines, are conducted with a high degree of concentration in specific investees, markets or regions. Marubeni classifies each country according to differing levels of country risk, establishes trading control criteria for each country, and executes necessary control and management in such a manner as to assure that its overall portfolio will remain proper and prudent. However, if the business performances of such investees turn out to be poor or if the business environment in such markets or regions deteriorates, the business performances and financial positions of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries may be adversely affected.

### (5) Ability of fund-raising and funding cost

The Group engages in fund-raising with an emphasis on maintaining an optimal mix of funding in line with the requirements of their respective asset portfolios and ensuring liquidity. However, significant disruptions in major domestic and overseas financial markets, shortages of cash flow from operating activities, declining profitability, failure in asset-liability management, or significant downward revisions in the Group's credit ratings by the rating agencies could constrain fund-raising or lead to an increase in funding cost, which may adversely affect the

business results and financial condition of the Group.

### 6 Market risks

### i) Fluctuations in the prices of goods and merchandise

Since the Group handles a variety of merchandise, and enters into commodity futures and forward contracts to mitigate the risk of fluctuations in market conditions for certain merchandise, contracts and anticipated transactions, changes in their respective market conditions may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

In addition, the Group is engaged in resources and energy development businesses and other manufacturing businesses. Changes in market conditions relating to the products and manufactured goods sold by these businesses may adversely affect the Group's business results and financial conditions.

### ii ) Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates

The Group conducts transactions under a variety of currencies and terms, and enters into forward-exchange contracts and other derivative transactions to mitigate the risk of exchange rate fluctuations associated with transactions, receivables and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies. However, changes in market exchange rates may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

#### iii) Fluctuations in interest rates

The Group raises necessary funds from financial institutions, the issuance of bonds and other means from capital markets. Further, the Group has interest-bearing debt at fixed interest rates or at floating interest rates. While the interest from the majority of the operating assets held by the Group offsets the interest rate risk associated with debt through Asset-Liability Management, the Group utilizes interest rate swaps and other means to mitigate the risk of interest rate fluctuations. However, changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

#### iv) Gains and losses on marketable debt and equity securities

To strengthen business relationships and for other purposes, the Group invests in marketable debt securities, marketable equity securities and other types of securities. At the time of purchase, these securities are classified as trading, held-to-maturity, or available-for-sale securities, in accordance with SFAS 115, Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities, published by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) of the United States.

Trading and available-for-sale securities held by the Group carry the risk of fluctuations in original value due to changes in the fair value. The posting of impairment losses on these securities at low points in fair value may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

### v) Risks concerning employees' retirement benefit expenses

As pension assets of the Group include domestic and foreign stocks and bonds, sluggish performance in securities markets could decrease its asset values and increase its pension expenses or could require the Group to accumulate pension assets. In such an event, the Group's business results and financial conditions may be adversely affected.

### O Losses on fixed assets such as real estate and machinery

The Group owns fixed assets such as real estate and machinery which is sold or leased to third parties or used for the Group's own purposes. Such fixed assets have the potential to cause losses if they experience a decline in value. Although the Group depreciates these fixed assets in conformity with U.S. accounting standards, if they experience a severe drop in value, this may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

### Laws and regulations

In the course of operations, the Group is subject to a broad range of laws and regulations both in Japan and other applicable countries. Changes in or unanticipated interpretations of these laws and regulations could increase the obligations pertaining to legal and regulatory compliance placed on the Group. Accordingly, changes or altered interpretations of laws and regulations may result in punitive measures, including the interruption of the Group's operating activities, lower the Group's credibility or cause the occurrence of other circumstances that may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

### Significant litigation

In the course of business activities in Japan and overseas, the Group may be party to litigation, disputes and other legal proceedings. When party to such litigation, predicting the outcome is impossible given the inherent uncertainty of these matters. Such litigation may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

### Environmental Risk

The Group conducts business activities globally across a broad range of industries.

Environmental pollution as a result of these activities could result in business stoppage, decontamination expenses or legal fees in response to litigation by local residents, which could damage its social reputation. In order to cope with such environmental risks, the Group introduced an environmental management system in fiscal 1999, under which environmental impact evaluations are made for each new financing and development project as a means of assessing the potential environmental burden and reducing environmental risks. This notwithstanding, there is a possibility that potential environmental burdens will materialize and may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

### (I) Natural Disaster Risk

Earthquakes and other natural disasters could cause damage and loss to the Group's offices and facilities and inhibit the normal business activities of the Group. While every effort has been made to implement appropriate countermeasures such as the preparation of disaster preparedness manuals, earthquake countermeasures and fire prevention drills, as the potential for damages from natural disasters cannot be completely mitigated, such disasters may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

### ① Other risks inherent and related to overall Marubeni operations

Negligence on the part of employees charged with executing business operations, and malfunctions pertaining to computer systems supporting business activities are among the other risks that may adversely affect the business results and financial condition of the Group.

### (2) Risk Management

The Group has adopted a circular method for decision-making on individual transactions involving significant extensions of credit or amounts of investment. Once done, decision-making over large new projects is handled by the submission of periodic reports to the Corporate Management Committee in an effort to further strengthen individual risk management.

From the perspective of diversifying overall risk, integrated risk management is carried out by gaining a clear understanding of possible risks (measurable risks) through quantitative analysis of factors such as market risk, credit risk and investment risk as they relate to a particular country, industry or trading partner. A basic risk management policy and internal rules have been established for comprehensive risk management to enable decision-making and monitoring to be carried out appropriately, and the organization, reporting lines, methodology

and system infrastructure to implement this policy and system of rules and regulations has been put in place.

On the other hand, for risks that is not readily amenable to quantitative analysis such as compliance risk (risks that cannot be measured), corporate governance has been strengthened and a system of internal controls have been put in place to prevent the occurrence of problems by means of shoring up the system of compliance oversight.

Nevertheless, there is a possibility that the Group's system of risk management may not function adequately to address a diverse number of risks that either presently exist or may arise in the future in relation to the broad range of business activities conducted by the Group, and in that case, the business results and financial condition of the Group may be adversely affected.

### (3) The Medium-term Management Plan

The Group inaugurated its new two-year medium-term management plan, the "G" PLAN in April 2006. The numerical targets of the Plan are to achieve two-year consolidated net income of ¥220 billion, a risk-return of over 10%, a ROA of over 2%, a net debt to equity ratio of 2.0~3.0 times, and total assets of approximately ¥5 trillion. However, these objectives were prepared based on certain assumptions, hypotheses and projections regarding the persistence of certain economic conditions, industry trends, and other concerns. A number of unknown and uncontrollable factors could prevent the completion of these objectives.

### (4) Significant Accounting Policies and Estimates

The Company prepares its consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted and recognized in the United States. In preparing important accounting policies and these statements, certain accounting estimates and assumptions are utilized as needed when calculating assets and liabilities as of the fiscal year-end, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and earnings and expenses incurred during the year. In determining accounting estimates and assumptions, the management of the Company makes what it believes to be a reasonable inference based on experience and on a case-by-case basis. Thus, estimates and assumptions made in this way may have an inherent degree of uncertainty, and actual results could differ from those estimates.

The management considers those estimates and assumptions are reasonable, however, in case there are unexpected changes, they could have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

### Financial Prospects and preconditions for FY2007

An overview of the economy for our fist half of the period under review reveals that, despite a slowdown in economies in developed countries, notably in the U.S., those in emerging nations expanded steadily and the global economy maintained stable growth. Meanwhile, demand for energy and natural resources expanded on a global scale, causing prices of primary commodities including crude oil, steelmaking raw materials and non-ferrous metals to remain at high levels.

In the meantime, an outlook of the economy for our second half of the period under review would seem to indicate that, although deceleration in the U.S. economy will continue due to an adjustment in the housing market, economic growth in emerging nations will drive stable expansion in the global economy, as a result of which prices of primary commodities are expected to remain at high levels.

Given this economic environment, we are of the view that the Company will continue to perform favorably in each of its business fields, notably in the machinery and the forest products segments, in addition to the energy-related and the metals and mineral resources segments which are supported by buoyant market conditions. Projected financial results for FY2007 are as follows:

### < Consolidated financial prospects for FY2007>

(billions of yen)

	Forecast FY2007
Total volume of trading transactions	10,700.0
Operating profit	188.0
Income before income taxes	230.0
Net income	145.0
EPS (yen)	83.66

### < Major assumptions >

Foreign exchange rate: US\$1 = 115yen

JPY TIBOR: 1.000% USD LIBOR: 5.400%

Oil North Sea Brent: USD70 / Barrel Copper LME: USD7,300 / MT

Notes to the description about future: The above-stated projections are based on information that is available as of the date of release of this material and on certain assumptions considered reasonable. Actual business results may vary for a variety of causes which may arise in the future.

### Marubeni Corporation Business Group

### 2. Business Group

Description of this information is omitted as there is no major change from that of in "Business" and "Affiliated companies" in the latest financial statement report filed June 22, 2007.

Information about consolidated companies is stated in page34 "Consolidated Companies".

### Marubeni Corporation Management Policy

### 3. Management Policy

### (1) Fundamental Management Policy

The Marubeni Group is pursuing its two-year medium term management plan called the "G"PLAN from FY 2006. Under "G"PLAN, the Group is seeking to build a rock-solid "defense" by further strengthening its management systems, while variety of human resources will at the same time proactively and boldly be challenging business domain expansion and seek to establish an aggressive management style of providing more sophisticated and diversified trading company functions to customers, and effecting aggressive investments in priority fields. Thus the Group will realize continuous growth and further progress.

- ①a corporate group with "win-win" relationship with customers, providing high quality merchandise, service, and function from the customers' standpoint;
- ②a corporate group with social contribution and sustainable growth, taking change of business environment in advance, through-out persistent challenge and innovation;
- 3a corporate group with a stable revenue base by expanding prime assets and pursuit of efficiency.
- X For details concerning the new "G" PLAN medium-term management plan, please visit the Marubeni home page.

### Marubeni Corporation Management Policy

### (2) Progress in the "G" PLAN Mid-Term Management Plan

Progresses made toward the targets of the "G" PLAN in FY2006 and in the 1<sup>st</sup> half FY2007 are summarized in the following table:

	Planned targets	Status for FY2006	Status for 1 <sup>st</sup> Half FY2007
Consolidated net income	¥220.0 billion over 2 years	¥119.3 billion	¥80.3 billion
Total assets	¥5,000 billion	¥4,873.3 billion	¥5,308.5 billion
Shareholders' equity	¥820.0 billion	¥745.5 billion	¥821.0 billion
Consolidated net D/E ratio	2 times range	2.47 times	2.50 times
ROA	2% or higher	2.52%	1.58%*1
Amount of new investments	Total ¥500 to 600 billion over 2 years	About ¥300 billion*2	About ¥160 billion*2
Risk assets	¥750.0 billion	¥642.5 billion	¥723.5 billion
Risk-adjusted return	10% or higher	18.6%	11.1%*1

<sup>\*1</sup> Calculation based on the interim consolidated net income

Marubeni Group's consolidated net income for the 1<sup>st</sup> half of FY2007 increased year-on-year by ¥65.6 to ¥80.3 billion, recording an increase for sixth consecutive year and an all-time high level for the fourth consecutive year. As a result, the rate of progress toward the planned target of ¥220.0 billion over the two-year period under the "G" PLAN moved up to 91%, showing successful progress. At the same time, total assets increased ¥435.2 billion from the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥5,308.5 billion, owing to aggressive new investments and loans amounted to ¥160 billion in the strategic fields such as energy, natural resources and overseas IPP. The net debt/equity ratio stayed at the almost same level as the end of the previous fiscal year to 2.50x, owing to an increase in shareholders' equity with accumulation of net income despite an increase in net interest-bearing debt. The Group continues to maintain a good balance between "offensive" and "defensive" positions by reinforcement of financial strength as well as expansion of earning capability with efficiency.

With respect to new investment and loan projects among the various measures that Marubeni is implementing under the "G" PLAN, the Group is moving ahead with a focused deployment of its

<sup>\*2</sup> Total amounts of new investment to which commitment of the Group's participation has been provided in each period, including the amount of actual payment comes after the period.

## Marubeni Corporation Management Policy

management resources in strategic fields. For instance, the Group was instrumental in forming a tripartite capital and operating coalition involving Daiei Inc. by selling to AEON Co. some of the deferred shares of Daiei that it had acquired from Industrial Revitalization Corporation of Japan in the previous fiscal year, and Marubeni acquired a group company of Mirant Corporation, a major U.S. power company that operates power generation businesses in the Philippines and Caribbean, in the first half of the period under review.

Meanwhile, the Group has continued with a full commitment to portfolio management, and is now screening business projects and opportunities more stringently by raising the target rate of risk-adjusted return from 8% to 10% with a view to expanding its future earnings further. In addition, the Group continues to hold a firm "defensive" position by bolstering risk management including an overhaul of the investment/loan follow-up system.

Marubeni put its efforts actively into corporate social responsibility (CSR) initiatives in a broad spectrum of fields including environmental protection, social actions and human rights. For instance, the Group launched, in August this year, the "Environmental Awareness Campaign" with the purpose of heightening its executives' and employees' awareness of the environment and promoting participation in global environmental protection initiatives. In addition, Marubeni will move ahead with the initiatives it has been implementing since last fiscal year to raise CSR awareness by stepping up activities such as having external commentators hold environmental lectures for the employees and continuing with e-learning programs covering environmental and compliance matters. Details of these initiatives are being introduced broadly to our stakeholders via Marubeni's CSR reports. Since FY 2004, Marubeni had made, and continued to make Group-wide efforts to improve on the area of internal control with a special focus on enhancing and assuring the reliability of its financial reporting.

Elsewhere, Marubeni has established the Internal Coordination Committee in FY 2006 as a lateral organization in order to lend further impetus to cross-segment coordination, boost sales and marketing capabilities, and enhance profit-earning opportunities. Furthermore, as a means of fully utilizing and developing human resources, the Group has revised its employee management system with a view to making it possible to treat its employees according to their differing responsibilities and functions, and, from the perspective of helping employees strike a balance between their work and private life, strives to develop and improve a comfortable office environment by launching new programs such as family-support leave and spouse-transfer-leave.

As described above, the "G" PLAN has shown brisk progress.

#### (3) Business Performance by Operating Segment

Specific activities by operating segment for the fiscal year under review are given below.

### Marubeni Corporation Management Policy

### Agri-Marine Products

In the upstream sector, grain prices are fixed at high levels because of an increase in demand for grain as a biomass energy feedstock. In addition, prices of bulk freight rose sharply against the backdrop of brisk demand in China. While the market expects the tightening of the supply-demand balance for grain to continue, Marubeni decided to establish a grain terminal and a feed company in the Tokachi District of Hokkaido to step up measures to secure a stable supply of grain. In the midstream sector, Marubeni purchased additional shares in Yamaboshiya Co., Ltd., a major confectionery wholesaler, turning it into a subsidiary. In the downstream sector, Marubeni agreed with AEON Co., Ltd. and Maruetsu, Inc. to enter into a business alliance and established collaborative and cooperative frameworks with these companies.

### Textiles

Marubeni is reinforcing business development in its downstream operations in the consumer life industry sector related to clothing and is pressing ahead with specific projects including joint sales promotion and product development with Daiei and AEON. In addition, Marubeni is moving ahead with brand expansion. For instance, it began sales of children's underwear depicting U.S. cartoon characters and Kyoto Marubeni Co., Ltd. initiated a joint project with a fashion model to develop new lines of kimono.

### ● Forest Products & General Merchandise

In the first half of the period under review, market conditions for raw materials such as chip and pulp remained firm and two pulp manufacturers in Indonesia and Canada boosted earnings. In the domestic market, paper and cardboard manufacturers are increasingly passing their cost increases on to their prices. While the supply of rubber products such as tires and conveyor belts remain tight globally, B-Quik, a retail tire chain in Thailand, and Belterra Corporation, a conveyor belt supplier in Canada, which are companies Marubeni acquired in the previous period, are demonstrating steady performance.

### Chemicals

In the petrochemical field, while market prices of ethylene remain at high levels, business transactions expanded, notably for olefin, as Marubeni moved ahead with its reinforcement of logistics by means such as a further buildup of its dedicated tanker fleet for ethylene. In the synthetic resin field, sales of resin for food packaging materials and the automobile industry were buoyant. In the field of inorganic and agrichemical products, agrichemicals distributors overseas are steadily boosting earnings. In the field of electronic materials, business sales, mainly of raw materials for semiconductors and solar cells, remain strong.

### Energy

Marubeni's energy-resource development businesses including oil and gas production and LNG projects abroad remained healthy. With regard to LNG projects, Marubeni achieved progress which included starting

## Marubeni Corporation Management Policy

shipments in an LNG project in Equatorial Guinea and deciding to participate in an LNG project in Peru. In the oil trading field, Marubeni successfully started offtaking crude oil based on the loan agreement and the master offtake agreement that it had concluded with Venezuela's state-owned oil company, and imported two million barrels of crude oil for the Japanese market. Other operations related to trading also remained favorable.

### Metals & Mineral Resources

Earnings remained robust in the first half of the period under review as copper prices remained at high levels. Los Pelambres copper mine in Chile maintained steady production and Marubeni's overseas aluminum refinery operations and coal operations in Australia continued to operate smoothly. In the meantime, Marubeni purchased additional shares in Resource Pacific Holdings Limited of Australia to raise its shareholding ratio to a little less than 15% and acquired a third of the shares in Queensland Coal Mine Management Pty Ltd. with the aim of reinforcing its coal business.

### ● Transportation & Industrial Machinery

In the aerospace and defense fields, Marubeni successfully imported and sold jet airliners that were made in Brazil, for the first time as a sales agent in Japan. In addition, it ventured into the business of ground handling in airports. In the fields of automobiles, automobile facilities, construction machinery and agricultural machinery, exports to Asia and the Middle East and retail sales overseas remained strong and Marubeni also launched a wholesale business for automobile parts in the U.S., and began retail sales of construction machinery in the Philippines. In the industrial machinery field, we received orders for chemical plant facilities for Brazil, in addition to paper manufacturing facilities and private power generation facilities for Vietnam.

### Power Projects

In the IPP field, Marubeni acquired Mirant Caribbean Holdings (with the acquired power-generating assets and interests having a total installed capacity of 1,150 MW), a power generation business holding company in the Caribbean, in addition to the right to build, own and operate power and water businesses (a power generation capacity of 2,000 MW plus a water desalination capacity of 0.59 million tons per day) in the Emirate of Fujirah in the United Arab Emirates, as well as a power generation development right with a power generation capacity of 660 MW in Cirebon, Indonesia. In the EPC field, Marubeni received an order, in a consortium with Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., to construct a 700 MW combined thermal power plant in Gunsan, Korea, as well as a contract to lay down a 0.4 million-kV underground power cable, together with Viscas Corporation, for an electric transmission company in Abu Dhabi, UAE.

#### • Plant, Ship & Infrastructure Projects

In the plant operations, Marubeni received orders to construct a cement plant in the U.S. and Russia and a large-scale reactor for South Africa. In addition, Marubeni concluded an agreement on emissions-trading in

### Marubeni Corporation Management Policy

China in a project to construct a hydraulic power generation plant. In the infrastructure business, Marubeni received an order to develop the trans-Bosporus railroad for Turkey and concluded an agreement for railroad cargo leasing for Brazil. Marubeni's ship business remained strong thanks to an accumulation of orders for building new ships for customers in Japan, Asia and Europe on the strength of robust marine transportation market conditions.

### ●Information & Communication

Marubeni decided to carry out a merger between Marubeni Information Systems Co., Ltd. and Marubeni Solutions Corporation effective October 1 with the aim of enhancing its marketing capability by fusing the services and products of the two companies. In addition, Marubeni focused its efforts on restructuring and consolidating operating companies with a view to expanding earnings in the future. For instance, Marubeni carried out a TOB for Marubeni Infotec Corp. with the aim of converting it to a wholly owned subsidiary and purchased shares in Mystery Channel, Inc. which were held by other companies. Meanwhile, earnings of the Vectant Group remained strong, notably in enterprise IP networking services.

### Development & Construction

In the domestic sales of condominiums, units selling particularly well included those in downtown Tokyo such as an urban redevelopment project called Grand-Suite Toranomon (in Minato-ku, Tokyo). With regard to investor-oriented real estate properties, Marubeni sold ACTIOLE Miami-Ikebukuro (in Toshima-ku, Tokyo), a business complex which it was leasing to a REIT, on the strength of favorable real estate market conditions. In the overseas markets, sales of Lu Ming Garden condominiums targeting Chinese people in Shanghai, China, remained steady. In addition, Marubeni participated in the development of complex facilities for housing, offices and commercial facilities in Tianjin, in addition to those it had developed in the previous period in Beijing.

### • Finance, Logistics & New Business

In the field of emissions trading, Marubeni concluded an agreement to purchase emissions equivalent to two million tons-CO<sub>2</sub> in the Kyoto Mechanism Credit Acquisition Programme, which is implemented by the New Energy and Industrial Technology Organization (NEDO). In addition, Marubeni became the first Japanese company to become a member of Europe's European Climate Exchange (ECX), which is the largest marketplace for trading carbon dioxide emissions in the world. In the life care business area, Marubeni started distribution of medical materials for medical institutions and began consigning SPD operations on a full scale through Marubeni Hospital Partners Corporation.

### ● Iron & Steel Strategies and Coordination

Despite concerns such as a slowdown in the U.S. housing market and excessive steel production in China, demand for steel products from the energy-related sector remained strong, and conditions in the domestic steel

### Marubeni Corporation Management Policy

market also remained firm primarily as a result of increased demand from the manufacturing sectors. Meanwhile, Marubeni-Itochu Steel Inc. is generating favorable results in an environment marked by persistently strong demand for steel products coming mainly from the energy and automotive sectors.

### Overseas Subsidiaries and Branches

Marubeni's U.S. subsidiaries expanded the trading volume mainly due to favorable results of Helena Chemical Company, which distributes agrichemicals and fertilizers, and new acquisition of businesses. In addition, key local subsidiaries in Taiwan, Korea, Singapore, China, Thailand and other countries in Asia as well as in Australia demonstrated a generally favorable performance in line with their expanded trading volume.

### Marubeni Corporation Consolidated Balance Sheets < Unaudited >

Assets         Cash and cash equivalents         ¥ 388,730         ¥ 414,952         ¥ -26,222           Time deposits         32,162         20,010         12,152           Investment securities         13,360         26,693         -13,333           Notes and accounts receivable - trade:         8 91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,222         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         586,599         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivables         -53,817         -51,337 </th <th></th> <th colspan="5">Millions of yen</th> <th></th>		Millions of yen					
Current assets:   Cash and cash equivalents   \$\$\$388,730 \$\$\$\$414,952 \$\$\$\$4-26,222 \$\$\$\$1 me deposits   \$\$\$32,162 \$\$\$20,010 \$\$\$12,152 \$\$\$\$1 me deposits   \$\$\$32,162 \$\$\$20,010 \$\$\$12,152 \$\$\$\$\$1 me deposits   \$\$\$\$32,162 \$\$\$\$20,010 \$\$\$26,693 \$\$\$\$-13,333 \$\$\$\$Notes and accounts receivable - trade:   Notes receivable   \$\$\$91,954 \$\$\$\$107,930 \$\$\$\$\$155,796 \$\$\$\$\$\$Accounts receivable   \$\$\$\$\$11,167,318 \$\$\$\$\$1,032,790 \$\$\$\$\$\$134,528 \$\$\$\$\$Due from affiliated companies   74,890 \$\$\$\$\$5,799 \$\$\$\$\$\$\$10,909 \$\$\$\$\$\$Allowance for doubtful accounts   -13,881 \$\$\$\$\$\$1-16,332 \$\$\$\$\$24,451 \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$Advance payments to suppliers   \$\$\$\$\$227,385 \$\$\$\$\$\$214,067 \$\$\$\$\$\$\$13,318 \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$Deferred income taxes   \$\$\$\$\$\$36,981 \$\$\$\$43,715 \$		Sep	tember 30	N	March 31		
Current assets:         ¥ 388,730 ¥ 414,952 ₹ -26,222         ¥ -26,222           Time deposits         32,162 20,010         12,152           Investment securities         13,360 26,693         -13,333           Notes and accounts receivable - trade:         13,360 26,693         -13,333           Notes receivable Accounts receivable - trade:         91,954 107,930 15,976         -15,976           Accounts receivable Accounts receivable - trade:         1,167,318 1,032,790 134,528         134,528           Due from affiliated companies Allowance for doubtful accounts 144,511 420,533 2,451         11,990 14,033 12,978         11,990 14,033 12,978           Allowance payments to suppliers Advance payments to suppliers 227,385 214,067 13,318         13,318 14,033 12,978         144,511 420,533 12,978         13,318 14,047           Deferred income taxes 3 36,981 43,715 -6,734         -6,734 47         170 12 12,135 12,435 14,047         14,794 12,435 14,047         14,047           Investments and long-term receivables: Affiliated companies Securities and other investments 625,014 603,545 12,469         82,008 12,404 14,047         15,047           Investments and long-term receivable - trade Allowance for doubtful accounts receivable - trade 124,010 121,138 2,872 14,69         124,010 121,138 2,872 14,69         12,010 121,138 2,872 14,69           Allowance for doubtful accounts - 53,817 - 51,337 - 51,337 - 24,80         17,491 171,115 3,796         17,480 171,115 3,79			2007		2007	V	ariance
Cash and cash equivalents         # 388,730         # 414,952         # -26,222           Time deposits         32,162         20,010         12,152           Investment securities         13,360         26,693         -13,333           Notes and accounts receivable - trade:         13,360         26,693         -13,333           Notes receivable         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         265,6639         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872<	Assets						
Time deposits         32,162         20,010         12,152           Investment securities         13,360         26,693         -13,333           Notes and accounts receivable - trade:         891,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and long-term receivables:         44,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115	Current assets:						
Investment securities	Cash and cash equivalents	¥	388,730	¥	414,952	¥	-26,222
Notes and accounts receivable         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         4603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         86	Time deposits		32,162		20,010		12,152
Notes receivable         91,954         107,930         -15,976           Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         467,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment	Investment securities		13,360		26,693		-13,333
Accounts receivable         1,167,318         1,032,790         134,528           Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         36,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equ	Notes and accounts receivable - trade:						
Due from affiliated companies         74,890         85,799         -10,909           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -13,881         -16,332         2,451           Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         460,545         21,404           Affiliated companies         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,	Notes receivable		91,954		107,930		-15,976
Allowance for doubtful accounts       -13,881       -16,332       2,451         Inventories       444,511       420,533       23,978         Advance payments to suppliers       227,385       214,067       13,318         Deferred income taxes       36,981       43,715       -6,734         Prepaid expenses and other current assets       193,229       152,435       40,794         Total current assets       2,656,639       2,502,592       154,047         Investments and long-term receivables:       36,509       504,501       82,008         Securities and other investments       625,014       603,545       21,469         Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible f	Accounts receivable		1,167,318		1,032,790		134,528
Inventories         444,511         420,533         23,978           Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627	Due from affiliated companies		74,890		85,799		-10,909
Advance payments to suppliers         227,385         214,067         13,318           Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         Securities and other investments         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627	Allowance for doubtful accounts		-13,881		-16,332		2,451
Deferred income taxes         36,981         43,715         -6,734           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         46,905         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627           Goodwill         46,905         35,794         11,111           Other assets         98,873 <td< td=""><td>Inventories</td><td></td><td>444,511</td><td></td><td>420,533</td><td></td><td>23,978</td></td<>	Inventories		444,511		420,533		23,978
Prepaid expenses and other current assets         193,229         152,435         40,794           Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         Affiliated companies         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627           Goodwill         46,905         35,794         11,111           Other assets         98,873         93,120         5,753	Advance payments to suppliers		227,385		214,067		13,318
Total current assets         2,656,639         2,502,592         154,047           Investments and long-term receivables:         Securities and other investments         586,509         504,501         82,008           Securities and other investments         625,014         603,545         21,469           Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade         124,010         121,138         2,872           Allowance for doubtful accounts         -53,817         -51,337         -2,480           Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627           Goodwill         46,905         35,794         11,111           Other assets         98,873         93,120         5,753	Deferred income taxes		36,981		43,715		-6,734
Investments and long-term receivables:   Affiliated companies   586,509   504,501   82,008     Securities and other investments   625,014   603,545   21,469     Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade   124,010   121,138   2,872     Allowance for doubtful accounts   -53,817   -51,337   -2,480     Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated   174,911   171,115   3,796     Total investments and long-term receivables   1,456,627   1,348,962   107,665     Net property and equipment   868,113   731,452   136,661     Prepaid pension cost   21,338   21,642   -304     Deferred income taxes   59,760   53,088   6,672     Intangible fixed assets   100,281   86,654   13,627     Goodwill   46,905   35,794   11,111     Other assets   98,873   93,120   5,753	Prepaid expenses and other current assets		193,229		152,435		40,794
Affiliated companies       586,509       504,501       82,008         Securities and other investments       625,014       603,545       21,469         Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Total current assets		2,656,639		2,502,592		154,047
Securities and other investments       625,014       603,545       21,469         Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Investments and long-term receivables:						
Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade       124,010       121,138       2,872         Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Affiliated companies		586,509		504,501		82,008
Allowance for doubtful accounts       -53,817       -51,337       -2,480         Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated       174,911       171,115       3,796         Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Securities and other investments		625,014		603,545		21,469
Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated         174,911         171,115         3,796           Total investments and long-term receivables         1,456,627         1,348,962         107,665           Net property and equipment         868,113         731,452         136,661           Prepaid pension cost         21,338         21,642         -304           Deferred income taxes         59,760         53,088         6,672           Intangible fixed assets         100,281         86,654         13,627           Goodwill         46,905         35,794         11,111           Other assets         98,873         93,120         5,753	Notes, loans and accounts receivable - trade		124,010		121,138		2,872
Total investments and long-term receivables       1,456,627       1,348,962       107,665         Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Allowance for doubtful accounts		-53,817		-51,337		-2,480
Net property and equipment       868,113       731,452       136,661         Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Property leased to others, at cost, less accumulated		174,911		171,115		3,796
Prepaid pension cost       21,338       21,642       -304         Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Total investments and long-term receivables		1,456,627		1,348,962		107,665
Deferred income taxes       59,760       53,088       6,672         Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Net property and equipment		868,113		731,452		136,661
Intangible fixed assets       100,281       86,654       13,627         Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Prepaid pension cost		21,338		21,642		-304
Goodwill       46,905       35,794       11,111         Other assets       98,873       93,120       5,753	Deferred income taxes		59,760		53,088		6,672
Other assets 98,873 93,120 5,753	Intangible fixed assets		100,281		86,654		13,627
· <u></u>	Goodwill		46,905				11,111
Total assets \(\frac{\pmathbf{\q}\exi\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiin\exiinn\exiin\exiin\exiinn\exiin\exiin\exiin	Other assets				<u>-</u>		
	Total assets	¥	5,308,536	¥	4,873,304	¥	435,232

# Marubeni Corporation Consolidated Balance Sheets (Continued) < Unaudited >

	Millions of yen			
	September 30	March 31		
	2007	2007	Variance	
Liabilities and shareholders' equity	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Current liabilities:				
Short-term loans	¥ 258,204	¥ 170,423	¥ 87,781	
Current portion of long-term debt	84,260	164,485	-80,225	
Notes and accounts payable-trade				
Notes and acceptances payable	194,573	210,151	-15,578	
Accounts payable	894,064	762,520	131,544	
Due to affiliated companies	46,375	52,288	-5,913	
Advance payments received from customers	214,851	204,489	10,362	
Accrued income taxes	19,624	17,219	2,405	
Deferred income taxes	5,214	4,632	582	
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	288,669	294,059	-5,390	
Total current liabilities	2,005,834	1,880,266	125,568	
Long-term debt, less current portion	2,328,372	2,130,137	198,235	
Employees' retirement benefits	15,643	12,075	3,568	
Deferred income taxes	44,022	29,987	14,035	
Minority interests in consolidated subsidiaries	93,619	75,385	18,234	
Shareholders' equity:				
Paid-in capital	262,686	262,686	-	
Capital surplus	155,909	155,905	4	
Retained earnings	367,079	298,011	69,068	
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)				
Unrealized gains on investment securities	. 93,337	102,899	-9,562	
Currency translation adjustments	-16,205	-39,547	23,342	
Unrealized losses on derivatives	-15,162	-6,410	-8,752	
Pension liability adjustment	-25,928	-27,603	1,675	
Cost of common stock in treasury	-670	-487	-183	
Total shareholders' equity	821,046	745,454	75,592	
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	¥ 5,308,536	¥ 4,873,304	¥ 435,232	

<sup>\*</sup>These financial statements are based on US GAAP.

# Consolidated Statement of Income < Unaudited >

		Million	s of ye	n	
		ths ended			
	-	nber 30			
	2007	2006	<u>_ v</u>	ariance	Ratio
Revenues:					
Revenues from trading and other activities	¥1,913,448	¥1,718,982	¥	194,466	11.3%
Commissions on services and trading margins	100,635	88,583		12,052	13.6%
Total	2,014,083	1,807,565		206,518	11.4%
Cost of revenues from trading and other activities	-1,732,683	-1,542,549		190,134	12.3%
Gross trading profit	281,400	265,016		16,384	6.2%
Expenses and other:					
Selling, general and administrative expenses	-185,325	-174,898		-10,427	6.0%
Provision for doubtful accounts	-474	732		-1,206	-
Interest income	13,903	11,630		2,273	19.5%
Interest expense	-32,691	-26,853		-5,838	21.7%
Dividends received	12,301	4,218		8,083	191.6%
Impairment loss on investment securities	-1,239	-4,167		2,928	-70.3%
Gain (loss) on sales of investment securities	9,953	10,532		-579	-5.5%
Gain (loss) on property and equipment	773	-2,797		3,570	-
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies-net	23,650	23,652		-2	0.0%
Other - net	1,045	-29		1,074	•
Total	-158,104	-157,980		-124	0.1%
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	123,296	107,036		16,260	15.2%
Provision for income taxes	-39,721	-37,930		-1,791	4.7%
Income (loss) from continuing operations	83,575	69,106		14,469	20.9%
Minority interests in consolidated subsidiaries	-3,239	-3,461		222	-6.4%
Net Income	¥ 80,336	¥ 65,645	¥	14,691	22.4%
Dividend for preferred shares	¥ -	¥ 605	¥	-605	-
Net income available for shareholders	80,336	65,040		15,296	23.5%
Basic earnings per share (yen)	46.35			5.95	14.7%
Diluted earnings per share (yen)		37.87		-	•
Total volume of trading transactions					
(Based on Japanese accounting practice)	5,096,961	4,686,738		410,223	8.8%
Operating profit (Based on Japanese accounting practice)	95,601	90,850		4,751	5.2%

(Note 1) These financial statements are based on US GAAP. (Revenue is presented in accordance with FASB Emerging Issue Task Force (EITF) 99-19.)

## Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity < Unaudited >

Millions of yen

	Septeml	ber 30	Marci	հ 31	Septeml	per 30
	200	7	200	2007		6
Common stock:						
Balance at beginning of period	262, 686		262, 686		262, 686	
Balance at end of period	262, 686		262, 686		262, 686	
Capital surplus:						
Balance at beginning of period	155, 905		155, 903		155, 903	
Gains from disposition of treasury stock	4		2		1	
Balance at end of period	155, 909		155, 905		155, 904	
Retained earnings (losses):		!				
Balance at beginning of period	298, 011		193, 772		193, 772	
Net income (loss)	80, 336	80, 336	119, 349	119, 349	65, 645	65, 645
Cash dividend – common and preferred stocks	-11, 268		-15, 110		-8, 792	
Balance at end of period	367, 079		298, 011		250, 625	
Accumulated other comprehensive Income(loss):						
Balance at beginning of period	29, 339		51, 752		51, 752	
Unrealized (losses) gains on investment securities, net of reclassification		-9, 562		-6, 136		-24, 904 °
Currency translation adjustments, net of reclassification	ļ	23, 342		13, 903		-5, 187
Unrealized (losses)gains on derivatives, net of reclassification	•	-8, 752		-4, 294		-4, 275
Minimum pension liability adjustment		-		-834		-
Employees' retirement benefits adjustment		1, 675		-		-
Other comprehensive income - net of tax	6, 703	6, 703	2, 639	2, 639	-34, 366	-34, 366
Comprehensive income		87, 039		121, 988		31, 279
Adjustment to initially apply No.158 FSAS, net of tax	_		-25, 052		_	
Balance at end of period	36, 042		29, 339		17, 386	
Cost of common stock in treasury:				:		,
Balance at beginning of period	-487		-326		-326	
Treasury stock repurchased	-183		-161		-75	
Balance at end of period	-670		-487		-401	

# Marubeni Corporation Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows < Unaudited >

Millions of yen

	Millions of yen			
	Six mont	1	Vaniana	
	Septem 2007	2006	Variance	
Operating activities		i		
Net income (loss)	80,336	65,645	14,691	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by				
operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	43,182	46,569	-3,387	
Provision for doubtful accounts	474	-732	1,206	
Equity in earnings of affiliated companies, less dividends rece	-7,151	-9,312	2,161	
(Gain) loss on investment securities	-8,714	-6,365	-2,349	
Loss on property, plant and equipment	-773	2,797	-3,570	
Deferred income taxes	15,186	7,732	7,454	
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Notes and accounts receivable	-69,928	-171,126	101,198	
Inventories	-5,728	-25,034	19,306	
Notes, acceptances and accounts payable	57,423	68,848	-11,425	
Other	-33,680	1,291	-34,971	
Net cash provided by operating activities	70,627	-19,687	90,314	
Investing activities				
Net decrease (increase) in time deposits	-4.816	-3.896	-920	
Proceeds from sales and redemptions/expenditure for	, i	, i		
purchase of securities and other investments	-121,156	-60,877	-60,279	
Proceeds from sales /expenditure for purchases of property and equipment	-39,170	-19,728	-19,442	
Collection of loans receivable and loans made to customers	20,985	17,109	3,876	
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	-144,157	-67,392	-76,765	
Free Cash Flows	-73,530	-87,079	13,549	
Financing activities				
Net decrease (increase) in short-term loans	31,828	-65,211	97,039	
Proceeds from/payment of long-term debt	24,234	122,109	-97,875	
Cash dividend - common and preferred stocks	-11,268	-8,792	-2,476	
Purchase of treasury stock, net	-179	-74	-105	
Other	-2,152	-1,569	-583	
Net cash used (provided) in financing activities	42,463	46,463	-4,000	
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	4,845	-1,871	6,516	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-26,222	-42,287	16,065	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	414,952	368,936	46,016	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	388,730	326,649	62,081	

(Note) These financial statements are based on US GAAP.

### Basis of Cosolidated Finansial Statements

### 1. Subsidiaries and affiliated companies accounted for by equity method

### (1) Number of subsidiaries and affiliated companies

	September 30, 2007	March 31, 2007	Variance
Subsidiaries	420	385	35
Affiliated companies	184	176	8
Total	604	561	43

### (2) Major Group Firms

### Subsidiaries

	Marubeni America Corporation
Overseas	Marubeni Europe p.l.c.
Overseas	Axia Power Holdings, B.V.
1	Marubeni Caribbean Power Holdings,Inc.
262	PT Tanjungenim Lestari Pulp & Paper
	Marubeni Nisshin Feed Co., Ltd.
Domestic	Marubeni Telecom Co., Ltd.
Doniestic	Yamaboshiya Co., Ltd.
	Marubeni Energy Corporation
158	Marubeni Real Estate Co., Ltd.

### Affiliated companies

Overseas	TeaM Energy Corporation  Daishowa-Marubeni International Ltd.
Domestic	The Daiei, Inc. The Maruetsu, Inc. Marubeni-Itochu Steel Inc.
50	Marubeni Construction Material Lease Co., Ltd

### (3) Changes

### Subsidiaries

	Yamaboshiya Co., Ltd.
Newly	Marubeni Infotec Corporation
included	Marubeni Caribbean Power Holdings, Inc.
	Marubeni LNG Development B.V.
51	Others 47companies
Excluded	16 companies

### Affiliated companies

Newly included 21	Long Chen Paper (China) Holdings Agrenco Bioenergia Industria e Comercio de Oleos e Biodiesel LTDA. Others19 companies
Excluded	13 companies

### 2. Matters Concerning Accounting Standards $\dot{\cdot}$

Description is omitted as there are no major changes from the latest financial statement report filed on June 22, 2007.

#### **Operating Segments**

The Company's operating segments by which management evaluates performance and allocates resources are classified in terms of the nature of the products and services or areas. The segments, by products and services, are managed by the divisions of the Head Office. Overseas corporate subsidiaries and branches operate in the respective areas and are independent operating units.

Each reportable segment purchases, distributes and markets a wide variety of industrial and consumer goods including raw materials and equipment relating to a multitude of industries and, in addition, provides the related financing, insurance and other services to these operations primarily on a worldwide basis. The Company breaks its operating segments into 13 segments identified by product and service, in addition to its overseas corporate subsidiaries and branches.

The segment information for the 1st half of FY2007, and the corresponding period the year before are as shown hereafter.

### ♦ 1 Half of FY2007 (April 1, 2007-September 30, 2007)

	Millions of yen					
	Agri-marine products	Textile	Forest Products & General merchandise	Chemicals	Energy	
Total volume of trading transactions		<del></del> ,				
outside customers	628,162	169,567	429,652	420,584	1,361,993	
internal transaction	14,998	1,056	25,617	20,749	2,477	•
total	643,160	170,623	455,269	441,333	1,364,470	
Gross trading profit	36,191	12,391	27,671	15,628	43,767	
Operating profit (loss)	6,870	2,311	10,239	5,390	28,466	
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	-1,873	-24	1,015	81	69	
Segment net income (loss)	2,417	1,091	5,636	3,361	18,783	
Segment assets (as of September 30, 2007)	591,998	135,934	547,312	228,334	700,276	
	Metals & Mineral	Transportation &	B Bisss	Plant, Ship &	Information &	
	Resources	Industrial	Power Projects	Infrastructure Projects	Communication	
Total volume of trading transactions						
outside customers	477,034	328,671	119,586	311,413	101,623	
internal transaction	30,336	20,096	3	279	1,575	
total	507,370	•	119,589	311,692	103,198	
Gross trading profit	10,222	•	14,798	9,356	12,139	
Operating profit (loss)	5,127	7,915	5,522	1,683	-29	
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	7,804	2,493	2,249	2,236	-646	
Segment net income (loss)	10,019	10,120	5,202	3,093	69	
Segment assets (as of September 30, 2007)	341,982	293,820	627,428	356,188	146,462	
	Development &	Finance Logistics &	Iron & Steel	overseas corporate	corporate &	consolidated
	Construction	New Business	Products	subsidiaries & branches	elimination etc.	
Total volume of trading transactions	£4.401	16.631	426	(0) 166	75,952	5,096,961
outside customers	54,401	15,531		602,366	•	3,090,901
internal transaction	199 54,600	-,	43	238,478 840,844	-358,308 -282,356	5,096,961
total	,	•	469	52,962	-2,037	281,400
Gross trading profit	14,134 6,509	*	-164	13,282	3,014	95,601
Operating profit (loss)	,	-534 596	-104 8,641	855	3,014 70	23,650
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliated companies	84 2,329	1,842	8,041 7,541	6,842	1.991	80,336
Segment net income (loss) Segment assets (as of September 30, 2007)	2,329 270,370		105,580		' 270,355	5,308,536
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						

### ♦ 1 Half of FY2006 (April 1, 2006-September 30, 2006)

		Millions of yen			
Agri-marine products	Textile	Forest Products & General merchandise	Chemicals	Energy	
				<del></del> -	
496,307	175,526	396,334	400,900		
10,501	1,537	21,504			
506,808	177,063	417,838	419,871		
34,425	11,985	27,254	15,870	43,926	
6,850	512	11,270	4,782	29,196	
3,205	-72	-144	-283	219	
4,655	305	4,547	989	14,334	
549,217	131,757	538,417	201,728	688,630	
Metals & Mineral Resources	Transportation & Industrial	Power Projects	Plant, Ship & Infrastructure Projects	Information & Communication	
464,111	266,723	,	•	•	
26,374	35,862				
490,485	302,585	116,914	303,009	105,473	
8,703	26,177	12,201	8,531	13,232	
6,050	5,923	6,574	1,281	114	
7,550	1,813	2,507	-179	-457	
12,032	4,321	5,064	727	1,487	
279,991	310,352	391,009	342,779	116,524	
Development & Construction	Finance Logistics & New Business	Iron & Steel Products	overseas corporate subsidiaries & branches	corporate & elimination etc.	consolidated
			_		
92,435	16,002	352	548,977	85,860	4,686,738
241	3,351	14		-281,540	
92,676	19,353	366	708,257	-195,680	4,686,738
18,625	4,735	366	43,233	-4,247	265,016
10,561	864	-440	9,934	-2,621	90,850
335	425	9,671	-166	-772	23,657
5,284	2,916	8,068	5,611	-4,695	65,643
265,617	118,501	101,606	413,443	423,733	4,873,304
	## 496,307 ## 10,501 ## 506,808 ## 34,425 ## 6,850 ## 3,205 ## 4,655 ## 549,217 ## 490,485 ## 8,703 ## 6,050 ## 7,550 ## 12,032 ## 279,991 ## Construction ## 92,435 ## 241 ## 92,676 ## 18,625 ## 10,561 ## 335 ## 5,284	A96,307	Products	Products	Products   Textile   General merchandise   Chemicals   Energy

<sup>(</sup>Note 1) The figures of each operating segment are shown based on US GAAP.

For Japanese Investors' convenience, Total volume of trading transactions and Operating profit are shown according to Japanese accounting practice.

(Note 2) Inter-segment transactions are generally priced in accordance with the prevailing market prices

### Earnings/Loss per Share of Common Stock

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings/loss per share:

Millions	At 11AM

	Six Months ended September 30	
	2007	2006
Numerator:		
Net income (loss)	80, 336	65, 645
Amount which does not belong to ordinary shares – dividend for preferred shares	-	△ 605
Net income available for common shareholders  - Numerator for basic earnings (loss) per share	80, 336	65, 040
Effect of dilutive securities - Dividend for preferred shares	-	605
Numerator for diluted earnings (loss) per share	80, 336	65, 645

			Number of shares
D	enominator:		
	Denominator for basic earnings (loss) per share	1, 733, 340, 328	1, 609, 712, 521
	Effect of dilutive securities - Preferred shares	<del>-</del>	123, 921, 062
	Denominator for diluted earnings per share	1, 733, 340, 328	1, 733, 633, 583

		yen
Basic earnings per share	46 . 35	40 . 40
Diluted earnings per share	-	37 . 87

Class I Preferred Stock issued in December 2003 has dilution effect for FY2006, and all of this stock was converted to common shares as March 19, 2007.

### < Omission of Disclosure >

Description of notes to leases, investment securities, derivative instruments, hedging activities and aquisitions are omitted becouse it is considered to be less important to state in interim financial statements.

### Marubeni Corporation Consolidated Companies

### 1. Number of consolidated companies

·		September 2007	Established Bought	Liquidated Divestiture	March 31 2007	Variance
Subsidiaries	Domestic	158	19	-3	142	+16
	Overseas	262	32	-13	243	+19
	Total	420	51	-16	385	+35
Affiliated companies	Domestic	50	5	-3	48	+2
	Overseas	134	16	-10	128	+6
	Total	184	21	-13	176	+8
	Domestic	208	24	-6	190	+18
	Overseas	396	48	-23	371	+25
	Total	604	72	-29	561	+43

### 2. Major companies that have been newly included during this term:

Company name	name <u>Capital</u>			Type of business
Long Chen Paper (China) Holdings ※1	USD 1	64.426 mil	17.73%	Holding company of a containerboard manufacturer in china (a member of the Long Chen Paper Co., Ltd Group)
Agrenco Bioenergia Industria e Comercio de Oleos e Biodiesel LTDA.	USD	120 mil	33,33%	Production and sales of soi oil, bio-deisel and soymeal
Marubeni Caribbean Power Holdings,Inc.	USD	0 mil	100.00%	Electlicity Holding company in the Caribbean nations
Marubeni LNG Development B.V.	USD	0.025 mil	100.00%	Investment in the Peru LNG Project
Yamaboshiya Co., Ltd. **2	JPΥ	2,200 mil	65.58%	Wholesale of confectionery
Marubeni Infotec Corporation ※2	љХ	921 mil	89.50%	Wholesale of PCs and peripheral equipment, electoronic components and software

<sup>%1</sup> Former name is Yuema International Co.,(Caymans)Ltd .

### 3. Major companies that have been excluded during this term:

Company name	Reasons of exclusion	Marubeni Group's equity nortion	Type of business
Clarity Opnext Holdings I, LLC	Liquidated	100.00%	Manufacture and sale of optical component products
N.V. NISSAN BELGIUM S.A.	Sold	100.00%	Wholesale and distribution of nissan autmobiles
P.T.UNITEX	Sold	25.23%	Spining, weaving, dyeing, printing and finishing of cotton and cotton fabrics
P.T.ASTRA MULTI FINANCE	Sold	20.00%	Sales and finance of automobiles

### Profit-making/loss-making consolidated companies

(Unit: billions of yen)

		September 30, 2007			September 30, 2006			Variance		
	ſ	Domestic	Overseas	Total	Domestic	Overseas	Total	Domestic	Overseas	Total
Profit-making	No of companies	153	311	464	142	272	414	ţ1	39	50
companies	Surplus amount	20 %	62.6	<b>83 4</b>	23 2	49.7	72.9	-24	12.9	10 5
Loss-making	No. of companies	55	85	140	54	17	141	l l	-2	-1
companies	Deficit amount	4.1	-34	-11.5	-3.5	-68	-10.2	-46	34	-1.2
_ N	No of companies	208	396	604	196	359	555	12	37	49
Total	Net profit/loss	12.7	59 2	71.9	19.7	42.9	62.7	-7,0	163	93
Surplus co	mpany ratio	73 6%	78.5%	76.8%	72 4%	75.8%	74.6%	+1.2 points	+2.7 points	+2 2 point

(Note) Surplus/Deficit amount is based on equity method

X2 These companies were affiriated companies but newly included by additional investment in this period.

### Intentional Blank

82-616



### **Publication of the CSR Report 2007**

Our company established the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) committee in April 2004; we have since been engaged in the following CSR initiatives: (1) enhancing corporate governance and internal control which is indispensable to effective corporate management; (2) strengthening compliance, including respecting human rights and eliminating various types of discrimination; and (3) promoting conservation of global environment and implementing social action programs aimed at harmonizing society with the environment.

In this CSR Report 2007 we provide the latest information on our CSR efforts. In addition to this report, our company produces various publications, such as annual reports and shareholders' reports. However, since the CSR program is of great importance to us, we hope that this report will be of interest to a wider range of readers and help deepen their understanding of our company. Therefore, our basic editorial policy for this publication is that the report should be accessible to all readers.

In this report, using many photographs and diagrams, we explain, for example, the commercial production of paper (which is a value chain in our general trading activities). In that context, we introduce a number of CSR and environmental conservation programs such as tree-planting and recycling. Last year, we also commenced publication of the CSR Report Digest, which condenses the entire report down to 20 pages in order to attract an even wider readership.

We hope that this report will serve as a tool to further deepen mutual understanding between society and our company. Moreover, as a good corporate citizen and a responsible member of society, we hope this report helps to bring society and ourselves closer together.

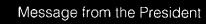
> Mamoru Sekiyama Corporate Executive Vice President, Member of the Board Executive Corporate Officer, Corporate Social Responsibility Chairman of the CSR Committee

This report covers fiscal 2006 (that is, from April 1, 2006 to March 31, 2007). For the purpose of communicating the latest information, the details of certain activities subsequent to April 1, 2007 have also been included.

# Marubeni CSR Report 2007 INDEX

Publication of the CSR Report 2007	1
Message from the President	3
Marubeni CSR Report 2007: An Overview	5
Activities of Marubeni as a General Trading Company	7
Value Chain in a General Trading Company	9
General Thoughts toward CSR	
Marubeni Group's Corporate Social Responsibility	11
Corporate Governance and CSR	13
Internal Control: The MARICO PROJECT-focused on	
ensuring the reliability of financial reports	15
Permeation of a Spirit of Compliance	17
Special Feature 1: Looking toward Future Energy	19
Special Feature 2: Training Internationally-hired Staff in Japa	n 27
Working with Our Employees	
Basic Philosophy on People	29
Creating Better Working Conditions for Employees	31
Working with Society	
Basic Principles for Social Contribution	35
The Marubeni Foundation's Social Contributions	37
Toward a Better Global Environment	
Basic Policies on Environmental Activities	47
Results of Initiatives for the Environment	49
Verification of Initiatives for the Environment	52
Environmental Accounting	54
Marubeni's Environmental Businesses that Reduce Environmental Impac	t 55
Communication Tools	61
Economic Activities	
Economic Performance	63
Progress Status on the Mid-Term Management "G' PLAN"	65
A Third-Party Opinion on the CSR Report 2007	67
Corporate Data	68
Reference Guidelines	69 /
	/





# Let Each and Every Person Love Nature and Admire the Earth.

In 2007, soon after the turn of the year, the news of many New Yorkers jogging in short-sleeve shirts at a park was aired; this was in the middle of winter in Manhattan. I believe that many people might have regarded this piece of news as shedding light on the reality of global warming, rather than dealing with a simple story about warmer temperatures in winter.

Global warming is a scientific reality that is steadily progressing. Consequently, over the years, both the public and private sectors have struggled to prevent global warming and increase the number of initiatives adopted. However, since it took many years for global warming to be considered a problem, the effect of these preventive efforts will not be evident in the short term. These effects will be manifested only after many years.

Since, global warming is a steadily progressing phenomenon, with improvements to it unnoticeable in short periods, in order to overcome global warming, each and every person needs to have a firm understanding of it. I believe that this is not necessarily difficult or impossible. We should consider global warming as a problem that affects us and our families and subsequently work toward solving it. In addition, we should always remember how wonderful it is for everyone when they come into contact with nature, and therefore continue to carefully nurture our minds to love nature. I believe that we should all strive to save electricity, segregate garbage, recycle, and do all that we can to save this planet.

The Marubeni Group set up its own Environmental Policy and established an Environment Management System (EMS) based on ISO14001. Thus, we have been engaged in various initiatives in order to reduce the burden on the environment caused by our corporate activities. Moreover, we have focused on education for all employees by providing e-Learning Training Programs every year. While the Marubeni Group as a corporation is taking on environmental conservation initiatives, we would like all the people associated with these initiatives to continue to observe nature and strive to protect it in their business and personal lives.

In addition to global warming, the Earth is faced with several other problems such as ocean and air pollution and the destruction of nature. However, if the 6.6 billion people on the Earth consider these problems as their own and continue to make efforts toward resolving them with a spirit of love for nature, these efforts will eventually bear fruit in the future, thereby saving planet Earth.

> Nobuo Katsumata President and CEO,

# Marubeni CSR Report 2007

# An Overview

## To Learn More about Marubeni's Main CSR Activities

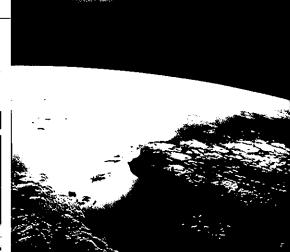
Special Feature

# **Looking toward Future Energy**

In order to realize a sustainable society, what should the future energy be? Finite resources of oil and coal, and efforts toward preventing global warming... We consider future energy alongside our role as a general trading company.







Special Feature

# **Training Internationally**hired Staff in Japan

Marubeni has 128 overseas operation offices and subsidiaries in 72 countries. Most of the staff members in these offices are locals; hence, we invite them to our headquarters in Japan for training programs.

More details on p. 27







### The Marubeni Foundation's Social Contributions

Based on the fundamental principle of coexisting with society, the Marubeni Group has continued aid programs through the Marubeni Foundation. For the past 32 years, Marubeni has continued to provide an accumulated total of 3.2 billion yen for 1,773 cases.

More details on p. 37





# **Exhibiting the Marubeni Collection**

The Museum of Kyoto houses the Marubeni Collection of about 500 paintings and 400 historical costumes. An exhibition entitled "Paintings and Costume; the Masterpieces of Beauty" was held, displaying 46 paintings and 128 items of costumes and dyed fabric.

More details on p. 45





Scholarships for Indonesian Students More details on p. 39



Assistance to Earthquake Victims More details on p. 40



Clean-Up Activities around Local Communities Tokyo Greenship Action Campaign More details on p. 42



(forest conservation activity) More details on p. 43

### To Learn More about Marubeni's Basic Policies and Doctrine

Thoughts toward CSR

## Marubeni Group's Corporate Social Responsibility

For a corporation, CSR initiatives are indispensable in achieving sustainable growth. This section introduces the Company Creed and the Company Doctrine that form the foundation of Marubeni's CSR activities and our relationship with stakeholders.

More details on p. 11

General Thoughts toward CSR

## **Corporate Governance and CSR**

Trust among stakeholders can be achieved through administrative transparency and increased corporate value. We strive to strengthen corporate governance and CSR in order to build a stable and sustainable corporate base for our group of companies.

More details on p. 13

Working with Our Employees

# **Basic Philosophy on People**

Marubeni's corporate activities extend to many countries and regions. We understand that respecting people and human rights is the key to

More details on p. 29

Working with Our Employees

## **Creating Better Working Conditions for Employees**

The employees who engage in corporate activities are the company's greatest asset. Marubeni believes that by strengthening this human resource, it can grow and further contribute to society.

More details on p. 31



### **Basic Principles for Social** Contribution

Companies are required to engage in activities that strike a balance between the environment, society, and finances, alongside the social trend of aiming to achieve sustainable growth. In response to such a trend, the Marubeni group has launched various initiatives.

More details on p. 35

Toward a Better Global Environment

## **Basic Policies on Environmental Activities**

Marubeni considers it necessary to reduce the impact of our business activities on the environment. We are working toward becoming a conservation-oriented company and helping to create a sustainable society.

More details on p. 47

## To Learn More about the Outcome and Verification of our CSR Activities

Toward a Better Global Environment

### Results of Initiatives for the Environment

The Marubeni Group has reduced environmental burdens as well as social and environmental risks, through activities driven by five goals related to the environment. In order to achieve these self-imposed goals, we engage in corporate activities while keeping the environment in mind.

More details on p. 49

Toward a Better Global Environment

### Verification of Initiatives for the Environment

In the Marubeni Group's EMS, each unit is responsible for planning efforts that can be made toward the conservation of the environment at the beginning of each period. The status of the plan's implementation is subject to regular self-inspection and monitoring.

More details on p. 52

# Communication Tools

It is very important for various stakeholders to understand our business activities and be aware of our relationship with society. For this purpose, we use a wide variety of communication tools to disseminate information about the Marubeni Group in a timely and appropriate manner.

More details on p. 61





Economic Performance

More details on p. 63

Third-Party Opinion

More details on p. 67

#### Activities of Marubeni as a General Trading Company

Using our wide network, which spans 128 locations in 72 countries, Marubeni responds to customer needs and offers comprehensive solutions by drawing on our diverse capabilities.



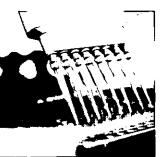
#### **New Industry Creation -**

The demands of the present age and the industrial structure have been changing. In response to these changes, we have always endeavored to respond to the present needs in an appropriate manner by developing new industries, such as the life-care business for an aging society and the wind power generation business, which does not emit CO2.



#### Industrial Revitalization

Existing businesses can be revitalized and reborn by implementing new technologies and ways of thinking. By doing so, we are creating a new type of product distribution in various fields, such as improvement in the efficiency and traceability through the use of IC tags.



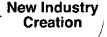
#### New Technology **Development**

In progressive fields, such as medicine, biotechnology, and nanotechnology, new technologies are emerging every day, thereby creating new business opportunities. Marubeni has launched a wide range of initiatives by utilizing its network as a general trading company.



#### **Support for New Ventures** as well as Small and Medium Businesses

Venture companies as well as small and medium businesses often suffer from the lack of funds or sales channels, even if they have a promising technology or idea. Marubeni supports such businesses by helping them secure funding and markets.



Risk

Management



Logistics

Marubeni

New Technology Development/

> **Business** Management

> > Marketing

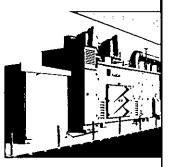
Support for New Ventures as well as Small and Medium / Businesses



#### Introduction of **Technology** and Expertise

#### Introduction of Technology and Expertise

Marubeni seeks out and acquires licenses for new foreign technologies and expertise. Successes, such as industrial fuel cells, are indicators of the advantages of a trading company with a global network.



#### **Business** Transactions

#### Technology, Materials, and Equipment

**Procurement** 

#### Technology, Materials, and **Equipment Procurement**

Marubeni receives orders for power generation and other plant facility construction from around the world. We supply the best equipment, both exported from Japan and in partnership with overseas companies. In the case of a business, such as IPP, we sometimes become the primary contractor.



Agri-Marine Products Division

Information **Gathering** 

Textile Division and Surveying Forest Products &

General Merchandise Division Chemicals Division

**Energy Division** 

Metals & Mineral Resources Division

Transportation & Industrial Machinery Division

**Power Projects Division** 

Plant, Ship & Infrastructure Projects Division

Information & Communication Division

Development & Construction Division

Finance, Logistics & New Business Division

Organizing

Iron & Steel Strategies and Coordination Department

Abu Dhabi Trading House Project Department

Corporate Staff Division

**Domestic Branches and Offices** 

Overseas Branches and Offices

Overseas Corporate Subsidiaries

Financing



#### Streamlining Distribution

Logistics form a major part of a trading company's activities; Marubeni is working toward advancing and streamlining its distribution system. We are building value chains that are expanding downstream and upstream in areas such as food distribution, forest products, and general merchandise.



### Streamlining Distribution

#### Stable Resource Provision

For a country like Japan, which is highly dependent on outside resources, securing food and energy is very important. Acquiring interests in crude oil, coal, and LNG-and supplying Japan and other countries-is an important part of a trading company's activities.



#### Stable Resource **Provision**

#### Improving the Global Environment

In order to improve the environment, various business sectors have often joined hands. With our strength as a general trading company and through participation in wood-based bioethanol businesses as well as the sale and production of biodiesel, we are engaged in a wide range of activities related to environmental business.



**Improving** the Global Environment/

# value Chain in a General Trading Company

Let us outline the work of a general trading company from the perspective of a value chain. Value is added to raw materials and parts at each process along the chain, and these processes are then combined organically. In doing so, new value is generated.

Each company has its own role to play in the business activities and works in a particular phase. For example, while manufacturers are engaged in activities from the procurement of raw materials to processing. manufacturing and sales, sales companies work in the phases from the procurement of finished products to sales, shipping and after-sales service. Thus, each

company has its own role to play and its own phase in which to work.

As a general trading company, Marubeni's business activities extend over all phases in various kinds of business fields.

Let us highlight Marubeni's business activities using paper as an example.

Ranging from Tree-planting to Paper-making, Sales, and Recycling

We need timber to produce paper. However, cutting down native trees is linked to such environmental problems as the reduction of tropical rain forests and destruction of the ecosystem.

At Marubeni, by securing afforestation areas, planting trees, and then using the wood from the mature trees as material for paper production, we are committed to the care of the environment. Taking into consideration climatic conditions that are conducive to nurturing trees and the convenience of transporting the felled trees, we have secured massive areas of land for planting trees in places like Australia, Indonesia, and Brazil. By planting eucalypts, acacias or other types of broad-leaved trees which grow quickly and can be harvested in about eight to ten years, we are working toward a stable supply of materials for the production of paper. We are operating a tree plantation, so to speak.

When these planted trees have matured enough, we

remove the fiber from the wood to make pulp, which is the raw material for paper. In this process, felled trees are finely crushed into chips; the chips are subjected to high temperatures and high pressure, and chemicals are added; this allows a resin called lignin to be removed; and subsequently, the pulp fiber is extracted. Lignin is also used effectively as a fuel for biomass boilers.

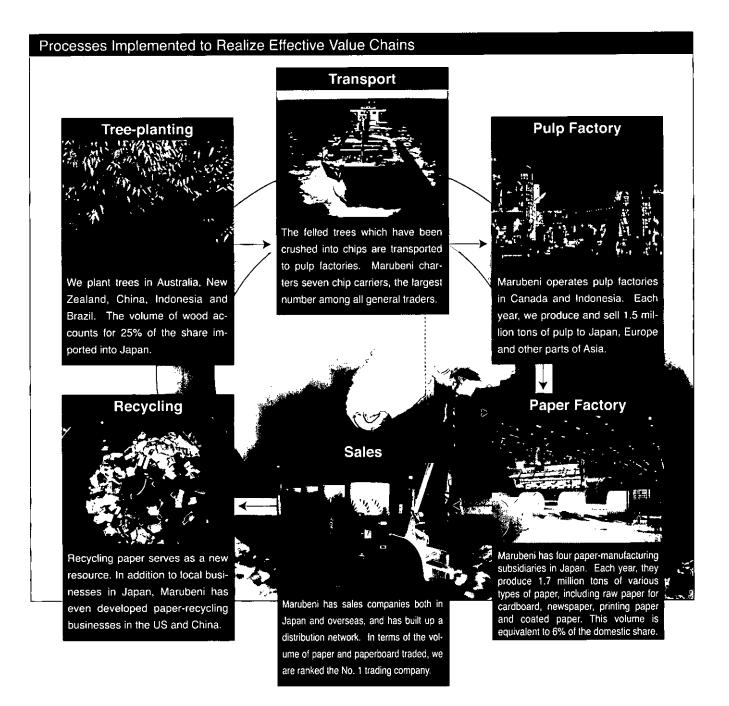
Moreover, at Marubeni's subsidiaries and affiliates, further added value is generated in various processes. including at: paper manufacturers that use the pulp to make printing paper, newspaper and the raw paper used in cardboard cases; companies that sell the final paper products in domestic and overseas markets; companies that collect the used paper and deliver it to paper mills as wastepaper; and manufacturers that use the waste paper to produce recycled paper.



### The Key is to have an Overwhelming Dominance in Each Process

As a whole, Marubeni creates value by being involved in all the processes - from securing and procuring materials, to producing, processing and selling intermediate and final products, and even recycling the final products - and by adding value at each process. This is the "value chain."

However, in order for a value chain to demonstrate its true strength, each of the businesses at each process must have an overwhelming superiority. If a business in one of the processes is weak, that weakness must be supplemented by other businesses along the value chain. For instance, if we take the example of treeplanting, if the topography of the land or if the climate is not suitable for planting trees, the pulp factory that uses the pulp from the mature trees will be forced to use high-cost materials, and so it will be impossible to build an effective and solid value chain. By organically linking the processes, each with their particular strengths, the synergistic effects are enhanced, and even greater value can be created. This is one of the advantages of a general trading company.





# **Corporate Social Responsibility**

It is essential for a company to make efforts toward CSR in order to achieve sustainable growth. Working toward CSR enables Marubeni to coexist with society and the environment. As a result, our company will be recognized by society as a responsible corporate citizen. This will help us to achieve sustainable growth.

Marubeni's CSR Committee (currently chaired by Mamoru Sekiyama, Corporate Executive Vice President, Member of the Board) was established in April 2004; thereafter, it has improved and promoted CSR activities in various fields based on Marubeni's Company Creed and Company Doctrine. Marubeni's main focus areas as follows:

- To achieve administrative transparency by strengthening corporate governance and internal controls
- To be committed to compliance with and respect for human rights, which are essential for effective corporate management
- · To create environments that nurture people, the most valuable asset of a general trading company
- · To contribute to society and to the protection of the global environment, as a responsible corporate citizen
- To promote effective management and increase corporate value

By strengthening these CSR efforts, we aim to become a group with the highest ethics as a corporation and as people. Moreover, we strive to achieve relationships of trust with all stakeholders.

#### Marubeni Group's Management Principles and Policies

#### Company Creed

Fairness

Act with fairness and integrity at all times.

Innovation

Pursue creativity with enterprise and initiative.

| Harmony |

Give and earn the respect of others through cooperation.

#### Company Doctrine

In the spirit of "Fairness, Innovation, and Harmony," Marubeni aims to be a corporate group that takes pride in contributing to the development of the economy and society through fair and upright corporate activities.

#### Corporate Principles

- 1. We shall conduct fair and transparent business activities.
- 2. We shall seek to develop a globally connected company.
- 3. We shall strive to create new value through our business vision.
- 4. We shall respect and encourage individuality and originality.
- 5. We shall promote good corporate governance.
- 6. We shall safeguard ecological and cultural diversity.

# Relationships with Stakeholders and Their Importance to CSR

Marubeni Group's corporate activities encompass various goods and services.

Our activities mainly comprise the following: (1) corporate management activities, which deal with investments and the like in all kinds of projects; (2) social responsibility activities, which are related to responsible conduct as a corporate citizen and contributions to society; and (3) environmental preservation activities, which deal with the protection of the Earth we live on. Marubeni believes that striking a proper balance between these three activities—and our value as a company—is the growth strategy for a sustainable company that is a partner of society working toward co-prosperity.

This coprosperity cannot be achieved solely by the Marubeni Group; in this regard, cooperation with stakeholders is extremely essential.

As indicated below, Marubeni pursues stakeholder profit, satisfaction, and trust, in order to build the foundation for a stable, sustainable corporate group. Undoubtedly, no stakeholder is more important than any other. Therefore, the notion of prioritizing among stakeholders does not exist.

hareholder

We strive to respond to the changes in the business environment and to maintain stable profitability, while also emphasizing the environmental and social aspects of enhancing corporate value. We disclose corporate information actively and fairly.

We aim to be a company that is trusted by vendors, and we promote fair and transparent dealings. In addition, we strengthen ties with vendors to create new products and services that meet customer needs.



Sustainable Growth



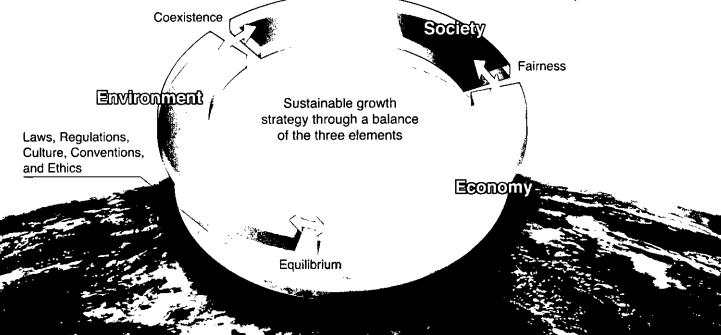
We emphasize a sense of values and "life design" for each and every employee; moreover, we eliminate any kind of discrimination and create a pleasing work environment for all.

Based on customer needs, we are constantly engaged in developing and offering products and services that are useful for societv: further, we strive to improve customer satisfaction and win their trust by always responding to them sincerely.



Local fommunities and GOs/NPOs

We aim to be a partner in the prosperity of the local communities where we do business. Outside Japan, we respect cultures and customs and build our operations in such a manner that it contributes to local development. Moreover, we are firmly opposed to antisocial forces and groups that threaten the order and safety of civil society.



# Corporate Governance and CSR

Marubeni believes that gaining the trust of our stakeholders is facilitated by management transparency and enhanced corporate value. For this purpose, we are further strengthening our corporate governance—an integral part of CSR—and are striving to build a reliable and sustainable group business base.

Policies and Status of Corporate Governance

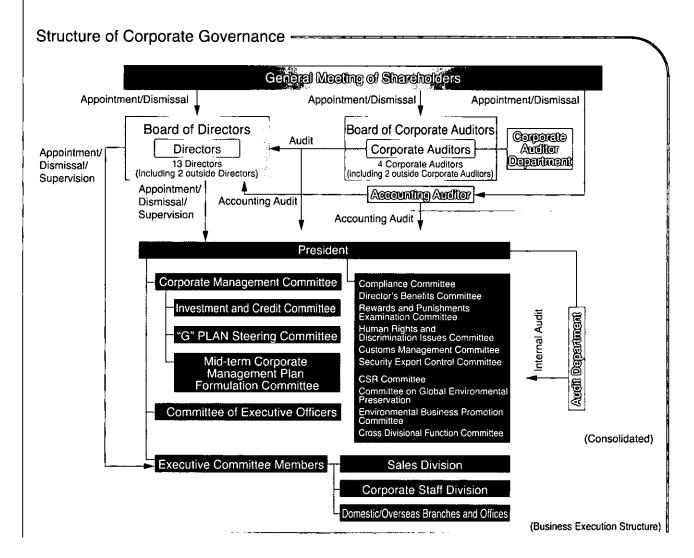
Marubeni's management structures for corporate decision making, execution, and monitoring, as well as corporate governance, are shown in the diagram below.

The Board of Directors, comprising 13 directors, sets the corporate policy as well as other items of relevance and monitors the performance of the directors. Two outside directors were appointed at the General Meeting of Shareholders in June 2005. The aim is to further strengthen corporate governance by enforcing the checking and monitoring function toward the President.

Four corporate auditors (of whom two are outside

corporate auditors) constitute the Board of Corporate Auditors; it monitors the execution of the directors' duties by attending high-level meetings and surveys the state of the business and assets. Its actions are based on the auditing policies set by the Board of Corporate Auditors and the Audit Plan.

In order to become a corporation suitable for the new era, Marubeni strengthens its corporate governance and increases transparency to stakeholders, alongside other CSR efforts.



#### Basic Policy on Internal Control

The "Basic Policy on Internal Control" was adopted at the Board of Directors' Meeting in May 2006. This policy addresses various issues, including corporate governance, compliance, risk management, group management systems, and corporate auditors. Marubeni will continue to review this basic policy, and we are determined to create a suitable and efficient system.

For details on the "Basic Policy on Internal Control," please see our Home Page.

http://www.marubeni.com/csr/i\_control.html

#### ■ Relationship between the Company and the Outside Directors and Corporate Auditors

The two outside directors, Masao Fujii (former Judge of the Supreme Court) and Koji Kunimatsu (former Commissioner of the National Police Agency), have no personal or financial interest in, or any other business connection with, Marubeni.

The two outside corporate auditors, Kazuto Baba and Osamu Kita, also have no financial interests in Marubeni.

Since their appointment, the outside directors and corporate auditors have been present at all of the 14 Board of Directors' Meetings held in 2006.

The Board of Corporate Auditors held eight meetings in 2006, and both outside corporate auditors were present at all eight.

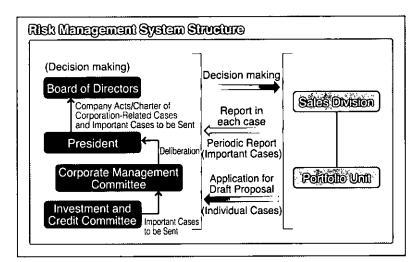
#### ■ Risk Management System

The following system has been implemented to manage major potential risks to the business.

For important individual proposals, such as those for investment or financing, draft proposals are first circulated within the Investment and Credit Committee and the Corporate Management Committee and then discussed by them; thereafter, the decision is made by the President.

Following implementation, the supervising sales division tracks the process, and for important cases periodic status reports are made to the Investment and Credit Committee, the Corporate Management Committee, and the Board of Directors.

In addition, portfolio management is used to diversify the risks of the entire corporation.



#### ■ Details of the Directors' and Auditors' Remuneration

As described in the business report given at the 83rd Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders, remuneration provided to the 12 directors was ¥617 million, and remuneration provided to the four auditors was ¥81 million.

# Internal Control: The MARICO PROJECT-focused

The basic aim of internal control is to establish and maintain a proper system within the company to prevent unexpected damage. However, this term, "internal control," is technical, and hence, remains unclear. Here we explain internal control in Marubeni in the form of the following four questions and answers.

# $\mathbf{Q}\mathbf{1}$ . Why do we need internal control? =

 $A_{\cdot}$  Internal control systems have the following object tives: (1) to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, (2) to ensure that reliable financial reports for stakeholders are prepared, and (3) to comply with apprecable laws and regulation.

Therefore, when we establish internal control systems, we have to understand the potential risks that can harm the company and then establish controls to prevent such risks. Moreover, since consolidated corporate management is highly important, not only the headquarters but also all group companies have to implement this system.

Internal control involves not only the company's management and specific managers and executives, but also all the employees and staff in the course of their own jobs.

We established the "Compliance Committee" in 2002 to proactively tackle compliance issues. Further, Marubeni took a step forward by establishing a system that can ensure the reliability of financial reports starting from 2004.

# $\mathbf{Q}2$ . Please explain internal control in terms of Marubeni's financial reports. =

A. Marubeni and all its group companies have been tackling the "Internal Control System Project," which focuses on ensuring the reliability of financial reports. We refer to this project as the "MARICO PROJECT" (MARubeni Internal COntrol System PROJECT).

In 2004, not much attention was given to establishing an internal control system. However, Marubeni thought that this system could act as a foundation for increasing corporate value, and hence, we immediately commenced work on this project. We believe that faithful implementation of this system can lead to the prevention of misconduct; moreover, it can present us with opportunities to overhaul day-to-day operations.

In fiscal 2004, we first crafted a general plan. Then we documented risks identified and procedures to prevent them.

In fiscal 2005, we evaluated the procedures documented in each organization based on whether the major risks had been minimized, and also based on whether the procedures were actually implemented in on-site operations. As a result, in March 2006, Marubeni as a whole group came to the conclusion that the internal controls were effectively working; consequently, we regarded our internal controls to be completed.

However, even though we completed the system, this did not imply that no more work was needed in this regard. In fiscal 2006, we continued our efforts to improve the system along with an evaluation of its effectiveness, in order to maintain and enhance the completed structure.

## In what manner are Marubeni's group companies \_ and overseas subsidiaries making efforts?

A . The MARICO PROJECT extends over to various regional organizations dealing with different types of businesses; this is because we intend to establish and maintain internal control systems within the Marubeni group.

Sometimes it is difficult to create a standardized system because the types of businesses in overseas organizations and their cultural backgrounds differ. However, we ensure that the system is implemented, while

taking into consideration the characteristics of each overseas division.

In addition, national staff are engaged in documenting the procedures for and efforts toward improvement in group companies and overseas offices; this is because we believe that not only managers and executives but also on-site staff/employees have a certain role to play in the organization.

# on ensuring the reliability of financial reports

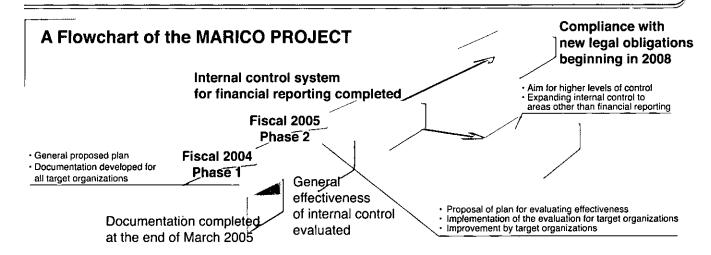
# ${ m 24}$ . What is the future prospect of the MARICO PROJECT?

In June 2006, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law act was enacted as a drastic revision of the Securities and Exchange Law. This act requires listed companies to submit an evaluation report on internal control over financial reporting, and to obtain an attestation by auditors over such reports, beginning with the April 2008 accounting term. In sum, internal control became necessary.

The Marubeni Group believe that by implementing the MARICO PROJECT, basic solutions are already in place.

However, since we need to respond fully to each provision stipulated in the act, we needed to make some adjustments to the MARICO PROJECT; subsequently, a revised version was implemented in this fiscal year.

The Financial Instruments and Exchange Law act will be effective from fiscal 2008. We believe that we can complete the preparations for this act within this year.



#### From the Staff in Charge

# "When Business Operations become Visible, Areas that need Improvement become Apparent."

In March 2004, we were instructed to build an internal control system over financial reporting. We had only two years to complete the system, and just eight employees were involved with the project management. Further, it was an uncharted territory, and most Japanese companies had not developed such a system. Therefore, we were working toward something without knowing what exactly needed to be done.



Mamoru Kobayashi Internal Control System Project Team Manager Risk Management Dept.

For example, we first had to deal with documentation for the purpose of making business operations visible. At this point, we had to start thinking about the format of the document. However, we had nothing to refer to, and we were faced with certain difficulties specific to general trading companies that cover a variety of business types. Therefore, we devised different types of documentation by dividing the business processes into 21 categories, which were designed to cover all types of business operations, and by making the format of the document user-friendly.

At the beginning, some staff members raised questions such as "Why do we have to do such a thing?" However, we soon realized that once we were able to help the staff understand the reasons for such a project through explanatory meetings in an honest manner, the staff were willing to work toward completing this project.

When business operations become visible, areas that need improvement become apparent. This could lead to the improvement of the business process. After creating the internal control system, an awareness of the Marubeni group as a whole increased. Further, we realized that this system was easy to use as a management tool.

We would like to expand the use of this tool for risk management across all companies in the future.

# Permeation of a Spirit of Compliance

Misconduct of a single individual can instantly destroy a corporate brand built over many years. The Marubeni Group places the highest importance on compliance in its corporate activities and urges every member of the group to maintain strong ethical standards.

Our Basic Position on Efforts for Compliance

According to the Marubeni Group, compliance goes beyond merely following the letter of the law. In its true sense, compliance means that corporations, as members of society, must respond to the expectations of all stakeholders, obtain their trust, and exercise full social responsibility. The Marubeni Group has placed the highest priority on compliance, and in 2002 we (1) established the "Compliance Committee" (under the President)

and (2) created the "Compliance Manual." Through these measures, we have been able to enhance our compliance system.

Thereafter, in order to instill a spirit of compliance into the employees of the Marubeni Group-from executives to staff members-we have instituted a series of training and awareness programs.

To Achieve Compliance

#### ■ Revision of the Compliance Manual

The Marubeni Group distributes a hardcopy of the Compliance Manual to each of its employees and executives; it also makes it electronically available on the Intranet (Extranet). Further, this manual is available to the public on our website:

http://www.marubeni.com/company/policy/compliance.html

In addition, the manual is frequently updated. In the latest revision (April 2007), important items such as "Prevention of Money Laundering" were added.



### Ensuring Compliance with the Manual

The Compliance Manual is not merely distributed. Every employee and executive of the Marubeni Group is put on oath to adhere to the manual. Further, in 2006, all directors and employees declared that they would comply with the manual.



#### "Door of Courage"

The "Door of Courage" is a compliance reporting and consultation center that is open to employees and executives of the Marubeni Group.

It is essential for preventing misconduct. Whenever a problem arises, a direct line of communication that reaches to the top of the management structure must be available. The Marubeni Group tries to create an open and free environment for consultation.

However, for some matters, reporting through ordinary means is difficult. For such cases, the "Door of Courage" was established to provide employees with a means to consult with the Compliance Committee and External Legal Counsel. This ensures that reporting and consulting will be held in the strictest confidence and will not become a basis for unfair treatment.

In February 2006, an additional female lawyer was added to the "Door of Courage" with a view to create a safer and more comfortable environment for female em-

Moreover, we distributed brochures to encourage the use of the "Door of Courage" by the employees.

#### Organizational Diagram of the Marubeni Group Compliance System === Board of Directors Corporate Auditors Compliance Committee Compliance Officer Division Line President (Chief of Compliance) Appointment Report 4 Direct Division Compliance Officer (Compliance Committee Member) Report/Consult Bureau (Legal Department) Instruct/Advise Individual Group Companies External Legal Counsel Responsible Official for Compliance Division Line (Chief) Compliance Report/Consulting Counter Consult/Report through the Division Line Consult/Report in case the Division Line does not

#### ■ Implementation at Group Companies and Overseas Offices

The companies of the Marubeni Group are each engaged in creating compliance systems suited to their specific circumstances, while working to raise awareness among their employees. In addition, the chair of the Compliance Committee makes annual visits to the

Group Companies Employees

main group companies to receive briefings and directly communicate the importance of compliance. At our overseas sites, the Marubeni Group is creating compliance systems suited to each country's laws and business practices.

Reporting Result

#### Training with e-learning

To further raise awareness for compliance, Marubeni introduced compliance training through e-Learning Training Programs in fiscal 2005.

The Compliance e-Learning Training Program uses our internal LAN system so that each director and employee is able to learn at their own computer and at their own pace.

The program has been designed with rich audio-visual content to ensure that it is user-friendly.

To increase participation in this program among employees, we encouraged those who have not yet gone through the program to complete it through the e-Learning Training Program.

As a result, every single director and employee, including temporary employees, has participated in this program. Further, we promoted this program among all Marubeni's group companies.

# I Remain Neutral When Consulting

Ayako Kobayashi External Legal Counsel

I became the External Legal Counsel of the "Door of Courage" a little over a year ago. In the beginning, I braced myself and was anxious about the kind of consultation that I would be faced with. However, as it turned out, the number of counseling cases was not large, and none of them led to a serious problem over the last year.

When it comes to actual counseling, I first receive mail from those who would like to contact me. I believe that immediate solutions can be possible if I am able to meet those who have contacted me, or if I am able to talk to them directly on the phone.

Upon accepting this role as the External Legal Counsel, I was strongly advised by Marubeni to remain neutral. Since I do not belong to Marubeni's counseling law firm, I believe that I can meet such a requirement. Moreover, when counseling, I ensure that I take a neutral stance. I believe that I am also expected to play the role of addressing female-employee issues. At the outset, I would like to create a system that is comfortable for all employees during consultation.



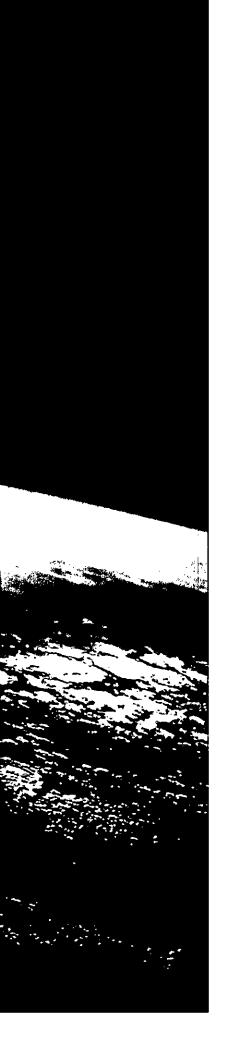
**Special Feature 1** 

# Looking toward Future Energy

Over the past couple of years, news items pertaining to increases in the price of crude oil have often filled the pages of newspapers. While there are several theories with regard to oil reserves, one thing is certain: oil is a finite resource.

There has also been an increase in the news items pertaining to global warming, which is caused by the increase of carbon dioxide, which in turn is produced by the use of fossil fuel.

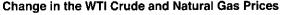
In order to create a sustainable society, what should our future energy be? In this special feature, we would like to focus on this issue, alongside our role as a general trading company.

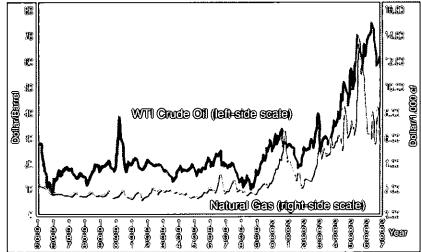


### **Increase in Crude Oil Price Is Not Transitional**

During the 1990s, the price of crude oil was around \$20 per barrel. However, since 2000, the price has steadily risen. This year, the price has fluctuated around \$60, or 3 times the value of the 1990s. In response to this, the price of natural gas also rose steadily.

Reference: NYMEX





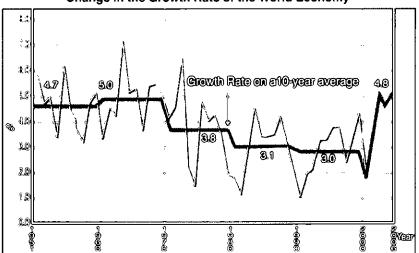
This trend of an increase in crude oil price is not transitional. Although the price can fluctuate due to speculation, it is certain that that demand is increasing against supply.

In the backdrop, the driving force of the world economy has shifted from developed countries to emerging countries represented by BRICs (Brazil, Russia, India, and China). This trend is supported by the growth rate of the world economy. The growth rate has increased to 5% from around 3% up until 2000.

The era in which the 800 million people living in the developed countries monopolized energy and resources came to an end, and the rest of the world, with a population of three billion, began to push forward toward industrialization. Such a trend has shaped the current situation wherein the demand for resources and food has increased exponentially.

Reference: OECD "The World Economy"

Change in the Growth Rate of the World Economy





## **Exploring the Energy Frontier**

In order to push forward a paradigm shift for energy, we have to explore new energy frontiers. For this purpose, we move forward in two different directions.

The first is the so-called "internal frontier"; this pertains to technological development in order to boost the oil collection rate for currently active oil fields, and the development of oil/gas fields in the deep sea and polar regions, which are now considered to be cost-effective.

The second is termed "external frontier"; this pertains to the development of nonconventional oil types, such as oil sand and oil shale, and the development of alternative energy/new energy types, including biomass fuels.

Exploring the Energy Frontiers to be Pursued by Japanese Corporations

#### Internal frontier

#### ■ Look for leftovers

Increase oil collection rate
Develop hi-tech/high-cost oil/gas fields in the deep sea and polar regions.

#### **External frontier**

- Develop nonconventional types of oil
  Oil sand
  Oil shale
- Develop alternative energy/new energy types

# The Internet of Energy

Do not think that only one of these two frontiers will be effective. Rather, both frontiers should be explored and linked together. By doing so, the paradigm shift can make good progress.

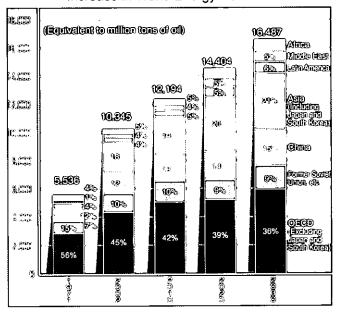
"In the past, we had large-scale calculators, but they were downsized. Due to advancements in computer performance and networking, computers were linked together, which then paved the way for the Internet era. Similarly, in the field of energy, it is likely that a new era will be formed in which the various developed frontiers

will be interlinked and will complement each other." (Akio Shibata, Director, Marubeni Research Institute)



Reference: IEA World Energy Outlook 2004

#### Increase in World Energy Demand



# **Biomass Fuel Is Attracting Attention**

With regard to the "external frontier," we have alternative energies and new energy types, fuel typified by bioethanol, fuel cells, photovoltaic generation, and wind power generation.

Among these, the fuel cell is considered to have high potential as a future energy. However, it is estimated that it will take 10-15 years to establish technologies for commercialization, because hydrogen storage, the building of infrastructures, etc. are still to be addressed.

Judging from the state of affairs, it is likely that, while the energy will begin shifting with the utilization of oil and biomass fuels, the technology of other alternative energies and new energy types will advance; moreover, a combination of energy types suitable to each region will be created. Accordingly, until the core technology for new energy types is established, biomass fuel will be a focus of attention and will be utilized.

In fact, US President George Bush laid out an energy policy in his State of the Union address in January 2007, saying, "Ethanol production will be expanded to a great extent from 3.5 billion gallons in 2005 to 7.5 billion by 2012, 35 billion by 2017."

Additionally, the development and introduction of biomass fuel has been underway worldwide for the past couple of years at an accelerated pace. This trend is resulting in a price hike in the grain market, often addressed in the media.

# Roles to be Played by Japan and Trading Companies

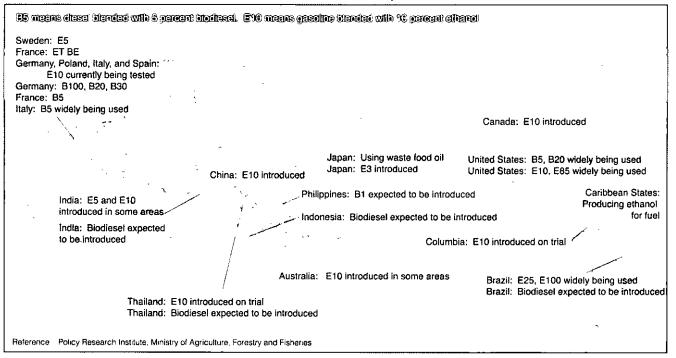
In the era of such a paradigm shift, Japan has its own role to play, which is not insignificant. Japan went through the Oil Shock of the 1970s. Thereafter, it developed energy-saving/resource-saving technologies. Due to these efforts, the amount of crude oil imports has barely increased since 1980. However, Japan's GDP has doubled since then. The coming paradigm shift will bring business opportunities that will allow Japan to commercialize energy-saving/environmentalfriendly technologies that have been acquired by Japan.

General trading companies like Marubeni are re-

quired to pursue the most effective combination of energy for the "energy-Internet". Meanwhile, with regard to exploring frontiers, there are many specialized genres of choice for general trading companies with a worldwide network, such as the development of oil/gas fields in the deep sea and polar regions, emission rights, bioethanol, biodiesel fuel, etc.

We will be able to shift the energy paradigm for the next generation, taking into account environmental issues and fulfilling the roles that Japan and the general trading companies need to play.

#### Worldwide Trend of Biomass Fuel Development and Introduction



# Establishing a Biodiesel Production/Sales Company in Brazil

In this forthcoming paradigm shift, biomass fuel is expected to play a great role. We established Agrenco Bio-Energia Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as Bio-Energy Ltd.) with the Agrenco Group, a leading cereal company in Brazil, in order to promote the use of energy that does not accelerate global warming and to respond to the greatly increasing demand for biomass fuel.

Bio-Energy Ltd. intends to construct three biodiesel production factories and two soybean oil press factories in the Brazilian States of Mato Grosso, Mato Grosso do Sul, and Parana. Once factories in the first two of these states are constructed, integrated production will become possible, which incorporates processes from the extraction of oil from soybeans to the production of biodiesel fuels. The expected annual production figures are 400,000 tons of biodiesel and one million tons of bean cake for forage. We aim to begin the sales and production of biodiesel fuel by the beginning of 2008.

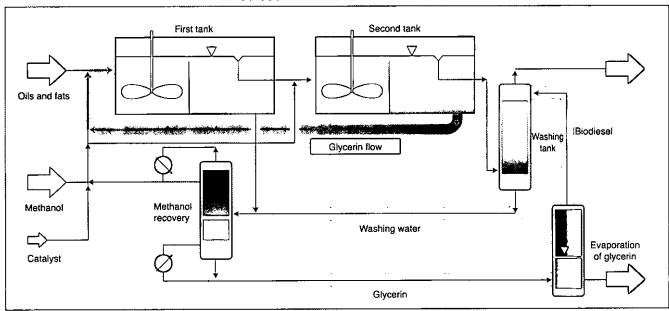
Biodiesel is a fuel that is made mainly from vegetable oil; this fuel is compatible with diesel engines. In comparison to conventional diesel, it has the following characteristics:



Planned Construction Site for the Biodiesel Factory

- Renewable energy (because it is made from vegetable oil)
- Carbon neutral (does not increase CO<sub>2</sub> emissions)
- Facilitates complete burning, lessens black smoke, and does not include sulfur, a substance that is harmful to the environment
- Compatible with conventional diesel engines with minimal changes
- Can be used by itself or by blending it with light gas oil

#### **Biodiesel Fuel Production Process**



In comparison to Japan and the United States, Europe has a higher penetration rate for diesel cars, and almost 50% of the new cars in Europe are diesel-powered. Consequently, in Europe, biodiesel fuel has come into the spotlight. Biodisel fuel has been produced using primarily rapeseed oil. For this reason, the price of rapeseed oil has risen over the past couple of years.

After the Oil Shock of the 1970s, Brazil began ethanol production in earnest with sugarcane as the basic ingredient. By 1985, the mixing ratio for automobile fuel had reached 50% (the current mixing ratio is 23%).

In contrast, biodiesel fuel is mainly produced from soybeans. According to Brazilian government policy, a

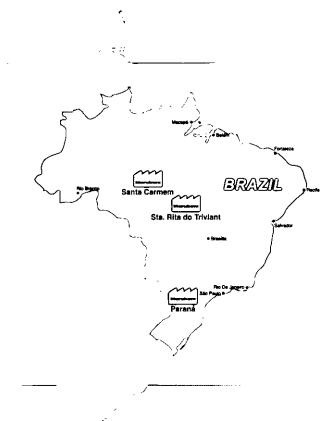
minimum of 2% blending in 2008 and 5% blending in 2013 is considered compulsory.

Given the above, there will continue to be a stable demand for biodiesel in Brazil. Accordingly, the demand in Brazil, where our factories are to be



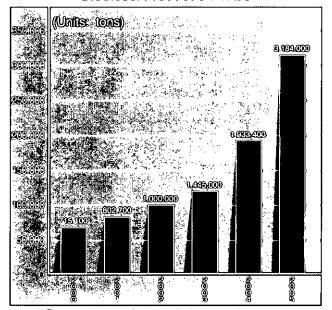
built, will be expected to be fulfilled.

Further, we are planning to forge a relationship between the food and energy departments in order to properly respond to the increasing demand for biomass fuel in the future. (Takashi Ishigami, Senior Operating Officer, Agri-Marine Products Division)



Biodiesel factories planned for construction in Brazil

#### **Biodiesel Production in EU**



Note: 25 EU members included since 2004. Biodiesel 1 ton = 0.9 toe



# **Bioethanol Production Factory Begins Operation**

The Kyoto Protocol requires that by 2012 Japan should reduce its CO2 emission by 6% from the 1990 level. The "Outline for Promotion Effects to Prevent Global Warming," issued by the government, states that while a 7% reduction is possible in the industrial sector, a 17% increase is expected in the transport sector, which accounts for one quarter of total emissions.

Therefore, the introduction of biomass fuel along with the development of hybrid cars, and an improvement in gasoline mileage, will be required to achieve the 6% reduction. At present, ethanol is permitted to be blended into gasoline up to a certain standard value, and demonstration experiments are underway across Japan.

#### **Bioethanol Experimental Programs in Japan**

Reference: Eco-fuel Usage Promotion Council "Expansion in the utilization of eco-fuel for transportation

Region	Responsible Organization	Business
Tokachi, Hokkaido	Tokachi Block Development Organization (Incorporated foundation)	Ethanol production from substandard wheat, corn, etc. and ethanol-blended gasoline demonstration driving test
Shinjo city, Yamagata	Shinjo city	Ethanol production from energy resource crops and sorghum and ethanol-blended gasoline demonstration driving test
Sakai city, Osaka	Bioethanol Japan Kansai, Osaka	Ethanol production from construction waste wood and its sales
Maniwa city, Okayama	Mitsui Engineering & Shipbuilding, Okayama Prefecture, Maniwa city	Ethanol production from lumber/waste wood, etc. and ethanol-blended gasoline demonstration
Miyakojima, Okinawa	Ryuseki	Ethanol production from sugarcane molasses and ethanol-blended gasoline demonstration drive test
lejima, Okinawa	Asahi Breweries, Ltd. National Agricultural Research Center for Kyushu Okinawa Region	Ethanol production from high-biomass sugarcane molasses and ethanol-blended gasoline demonstration driving test

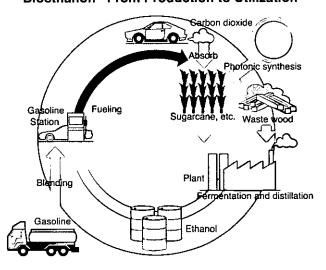
Bioethanol is a type of biomass fuel. It is recognized that there is little effect on global warming when carbon dioxide, which has been absorbed by plants during photosynthesis, is produced by the use of bioethanol as an automobile fuel.

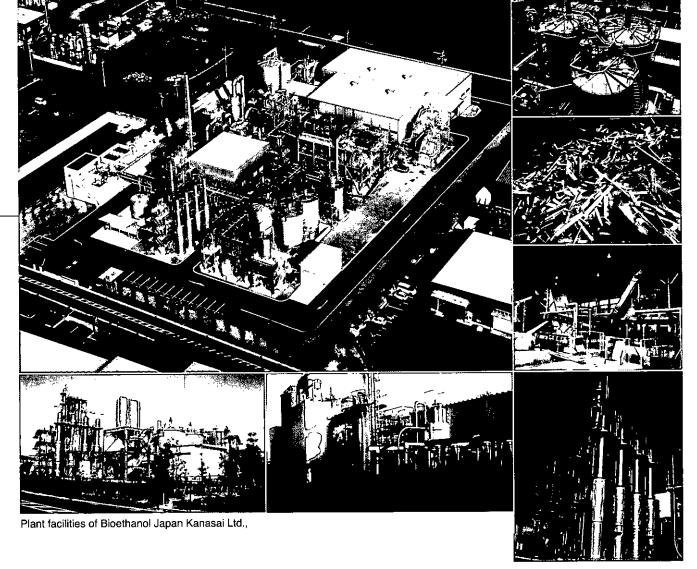
In the Kyoto Protocol, emissions from the use of biomass fuel are not regarded as CO2 emissions.

As mentioned above, bioethanol is environmentalfriendly. However, when it is produced using food resources such as corn as its raw material, the price of the food crop rises.

Marubeni joined hands with companies including Taisei Corporation, Daiei Kankyo Ltd., Sapporo Breweries Ltd., and Tokyo Board Industries, Co, Ltd., and developed Bioethanol Japan Kanasai Ltd., which began operation of its bioethanol production factory in January 2007.

#### Bioethanol: From Production to Utilization

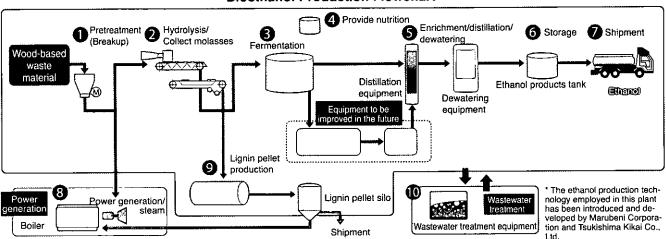




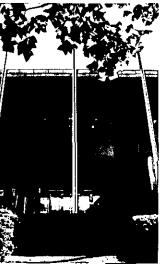
This factory uses wastes such as construction wood waste as its raw material; it is the first in the world to use such raw materials. In order to achieve this, we need a particular kind of mold, known as KO11, to ferment the cellulose produced from the construction waste material. Marubeni has the right to use this mold in the Asian region. Construction waste material is utilized as a raw material, Okara or bean curd refuse is used as a nutritional supplement for the fermentation microorganism, and the residue generated from the hydrolysis of wood is used as fuel for the boiler. As described above, the technology for energy-saving and effective use of waste material has been implemented in the bioethanol production process.

The factory is expected to produce 1,400 kl of ethanol for the first year; after enhancing the facility equipment, production is expected to reach 4,000 kl a year.

#### **Bioethanol Production Flowchart**







# Training Internationallyhired Staff in Japan

Marubeni has 128 overseas operation offices and subsidiaries in 72 countries. In these offices, locally-hired staff, referred to as "national staff," work for Marubeni. Periodically, the national staff are invited to attend training programs in Japan. In this section we will be introducing about these training programs.

# Focusing on Information that can be Delivered only at the Headquarters

The overseas locally-hired staff are referred to as "national staff." As of the end of fiscal 2006, more than 20,000 national staff members work around the globe within the Marubeni Group.

The members of the national staff are well-versed in their local situations and business customs; thus, their presence in our overseas offices is essential. For over 20 years, Marubeni has been organizing the "National Staff Workshop" with the purpose of facilitating better communication. This is because we would like our national staff to have a better understanding

about Marubeni and our business practices, rather than merely working at the offices where they are based. So far, over 800 staff members have participated in these workshops, becoming an essential workforce in our overseas operations.



# **Building Horizontal Relationships**

We began the "Regular Class Workshop" in 1990, and so far, this workshop has been held 22 times and has been attended by over 600 participants.

From among the national staff who have worked for more than one year in our overseas offices and subsidiariesf, those who are likely to play a central role in the future are invited to our headquarters. The training period is about one week, during which they participate in this workshop to learn about the trading house's business field, the current situation of Marubeni, etc. In this workshop, departments such as human resources, market business operations, legal, and management planning offer lectures to the participants and organize group tasks; the participants are also required to make

presentations.

When the national staff are well-versed in their local business practices and have a better understanding about the decision-making processes at headquarters, they will be able to develop businesses in their locations considerably more efficiently.

Moreover, on returning to their own offices, they will be able to effectively communicate with the headquarters due to the strong associations that are formed in these workshops.

At the same time, the national staff from each country can establish horizontal relationships during this training, making it possible for us to expect to see cross-border business development in the future.



# Strengthen Personal Networking and Cooperation during Long-term Training

As a long-term training program, we offer the "Business Training Program for Employees Posted to the Head Office." Junior-class executive employees working in overseas offices or operational companies are eligible for this program. The purpose of this program is to facilitate these junior staff members, who may in the future be managers at overseas offices, to acquire a better understanding of our business.

In the past, training was mainly organized for the sales department staff. However, recently, training is also being conducted for the staff in risk management and other corporate departments.

With regard to the overseas offices, these training programs can have a negative impact because their talented workers are absent for a long time. However, for the national staff, it is an advantage because they are able to forge better relationships and a personal net-

work with the staff at the headquarters' overseas offices-dealing department. At the same time, staff at the headquarters can also improve their ability with regard to management on a global scale. Hence, we believe that these training programs help accomplish and expand long-term goals.

More specifically, the national staff from China have been working in the risk management department at the headquarters since April 2007. Further, the junior staff that were hired at the headquarters and placed in the risk management department have been transferred to Shanghai. Thus, we are conducting these training programs in a bilateral manner. As of April 2007, in addition to the risk management department, seven other national staff members have begun training in departments such as fabric, chemical product, and metal resources at the headquarters.

# Disseminating Information around the World through e-Learning

The training programs also include a "Manager Class Workshop" that focuses on financing, marketing, decision-making for investment, etc. and a "Japanese Language Workshop" that is targeted at the national staff who are fluent in Japanese.

"The utilization of the national staff facilitates the expansion of the profit for our Group as well as the establishment of our position as a good corporation in the global community. Down the road, we will invite top class managerial/prospective staff from our overseas operation offices and will hold training sessions that enable information-exchange between these staffs or their networks that are to be built. E-Learning Training Programs have been standardized at the headquarters;

hence, we want it to be conducted around the globe, making it possible for all the national staff in the world to share information."



Eric Cell Human Resources Department



# **Basic Philosophy on People**

Marubeni is engaged in business activities in various countries and regions all over the world. Therefore, we believe that our attitude toward our employees and our consideration of human rights are integral aspects of CSR.

Basic Stance on Initiatives for Human Rights

When revising our Compliance Manual, under the section "Respect for Human Rights & Prohibition of Discrimination and Sexual Harassment", Marubeni clearly stipulated compliance with the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the ILO International Labor Standards.

The Universal Declaration of Human Rights was adopted at the third session of the United Nations General Assembly in 1948. Its preamble clarifies that ensuring and respecting the human rights and basic freedom of people is a "universal standard" to be fulfilled by all people and all states. It also calls on all people and all states to make efforts to understand its fundamental spirit as well as contents.

The ILO International Labor Standards established fundamental standards for labor. The standards include eight conventions in the following four categories: (1) freedom of association, (2) prohibition of forced labor, (3) prohibition of discrimination in employment, and (4) prohibition of child labor.

Previously, within its Compliance Manual, Marubeni had declared compliance with the Constitution and the Labor Standards Law. By including compliance with these international codes on human rights, namely, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the ILO International Labor Standards, Marubeni has further clarified its stance concerning respect for human rights.

# Important Policies for Human Rights

Marubeni strives to maintain a "work environment that respects human rights," primarily through company training. The entire Marubeni Group is highly aware of human rights and adheres to a spirit of respect for human rights, prohibition of discrimination, and prohibition of sexual harassment, as stipulated in the Corporate Principles and Compliance Manual.

#### Ongoing Review of Training Materials

We consistently review our training materials and improve our understanding of human rights issues. Further, we have created and implemented training curricula that emphasize the importance of the avoidance and prohibition of all kinds of discrimination.

# 2. Thorough Understanding of the Corporate Principles and the Compliance

The entire Marubeni Group, including foreign branch offices, uses the Corporate Principles and Compliance Manual to promote business based on a spirit of respect for human rights.

#### 3. Training on the Fair Employment System

We have employed the Marubeni Hiring Manual with all kinds of training opportunities to ensure that our goals are fully understood by all employees. We have also distributed the Marubeni Hiring Manual to the recruitment staff in affiliated companies. Further, we encouraged its use in training, so that fair employment practices can be established throughout the entire Marubeni Group.

#### 4. Provision of Training and Information on the Intranet

By enhancing the content of human rights-related websites and by facilitating their use, we provide educational information to the entire Marubeni Group, including offices outside Japan. We do so in order to encourage individual efforts to create a work environment that properly recognizes and respects human rights on a daily basis.

#### 5. Efforts of the Entire Marubeni Group

Through the activities of human rights committees in major group companies and through human rights campaigns throughout the entire Marubeni Group, we have increased human rights awareness in each and every one of our employees.

# Fair Hiring Practices

The first time Marubeni comes into contact with its employees is during recruitment. Marubeni's basic policy in hiring is to select applicants based on their competence and suitability, using hiring practices that are fair and free from discrimination.

Furthermore, in order to ensure that fair hiring practices are conducted across the entire Marubeni Group, we have prepared the Marubeni Hiring Manual. We strive to ensure that our policies are thoroughly understood, even in our group companies. For example, we adopt an "open entry" policy that offers equal opportunity regardless of citizenship, legal residence, gender, physical handicap, or university of graduation. Moreover, the job application form does not require information regarding the place of legal residence, religion, family situation, or any other information that is not required by the company to determine an applicant's competence or suitability. During interviews, we also use a "competence and suitability determination" policy to ensure that only those questions that are respectful of an applicant's basic human rights are presented to the applicant.

### Types of Internal Company Training and Associated Objectives

Marubeni is dedicated to further enhancing the understanding of the respect for basic human rights through various training opportunities targeted at everyone from top-level management through middle management, division directors, and general employees. We believe that by having employees repeatedly undertake such training programs, human rights awareness will become an integral part of our Group.

#### Human Rights and Antidiscrimination Awareness Training for Top-level Management

Our top-level management undergoes training to ensure that they have a better understanding of corporate responsibilities towards human rights and antidiscrimination issues; thereby they are able to conduct corporate management with an awareness of human rights.

#### Department Management Training

To create a business environment that respects human rights, department managers should personally ensure an environment that does not tolerate discrimination; moreover, they should guide subordinates to do the same.

#### Middle-Management Training

Section managers and other similar personnel should personally work toward creating a workplace free from all kinds of discrimination and sexual harassment, and should guide subordinates to do the same.

#### General Employee Training

Employees should manage their own conduct, with a good understanding of the spirit and content of the Compliance Manual.

# Contest for Human Rights Education Slogans

In order to increase human rights awareness, the Marubeni Group invites slogans from its employees and their families every year during the Human Rights Week in December, under the theme, "Respecting human rights, and stopping discrimination and sexual harassment." Subsequently, the best slogans are listed in the company newsletter and on the Intranet and are submitted on behalf of the Marubeni Group to the Industrial Federation for Human Rights, Tokyo.

#### Selected Human Rights Education Slogans for 2006

#### Workplace Division

- Please realize the weight of your words.
- Let's think about the destructive power of your words.
- You say, "this much," but how much is your "this much" for another person?
- You say, "it's a joke," but the joke could be unforgivable for the other person.
- You say, "it's just a laughing matter," but is it really a laughing matter?

#### Family Division

· Nothing changes if you insist on "We" and "You". It should always be "We".

# **Creating Better Working Conditions for Employees**

Marubeni's most important asset is the people who support the corporate group. We believe that improving the individual value of our people will help the company grow faster and contribute more effectively to society.

The Basis of Our Human Resources System

The basic policy of our human resources system is to create a workplace where the employees can fully demonstrate their capabilities and skills, and to develop an environment in which each and every employee can maximize his/her value. For this purpose, we have im-

plemented various reforms in our human resources system and have enriched our human resources development programs. We believe that a company can contribute to society when its employees improve their individual value.

### Reform of our Human Resources System

We initiated a reform of our human resources system in April 2006 to maximize the value of our employees; as part of this reform, we adopted a system based on "results-oriented" and "assigned job-oriented" notions. In this system, while maintaining a structure that ensures that the right person is in the right place at the right time and enables flexible recruitment, we established a framework that enables employees' contributions to the company and facilitates their responsibilities to jibe with the benefits received, irrespective of the age or length of their service.

Furthermore, we introduced a balanced annual salary system based on personnel evaluations, enabling the company to pay fair results-based salaries.

In addition, based on the communication between the evaluator and the employee, a transparent and fair evaluation system was introduced, thus creating a process ensuring a high level of employee satisfaction.

# Promotion of Work-Life Balance

By promoting the concept of work-life balance, Marubeni has raised the morale of employees toward their work. We have also actively promoted the creation of an environment in which employees can develop their individual careers, enabling them to demonstrate their full potential. In doing so, we have strived to increase our corporate value.

Among other things, childcare and nursing care for aging parents are important issues that many employees would likely face during their careers. Therefore, we believe that contributing to the resolution of these two issues would help with the fulfillment of CSR.

Our measures related to childcare and nursing care are at a higher level than those set by the legal standards. Moreover, in fiscal 2006, we drastically revised the relevant systems; we introduced a leave system that encourage male employees to actively participate in child/nursing care, a support system that enables female employees to utilize child/nursing care centers and to work without anxiety, and a leave system that allows an employee to take leave in order to accompany his/her spouse in the event they are transferred overseas.

For example, we revised the childcare leave policy

such that it can be used by employees who were previously not entitled to taking such a leave (because his/her spouse is a full-time homemaker); by doing so, we wanted to ensure that we can provide opportunities for male employees to utilize the childcare leave facility. In short, a male employee can utilize this system even if his wife is a full-time homemaker.

We oblige superiors to report the progress of business operations on a monthly (or more frequent) basis to their subordinates on leave. This is because we want to ensure that employees resuming work after a child/nursing care leave will be able to assimilate changes and developments that occurred in their absence and promptly exercise their duties. In addition, we expanded the applicable scope of the Self-Development Support Program, such that those who are on child/nursing care leave would be able to utilize it. Thus, we are actively attempting to facilitate the comfort of our employees when they resume work after leave.

In addition to building an environment where employees can easily access these leave systems, in the future we will broadly publicize to the systems and we will promote a better understanding of them, so that they can be more widely used.

#### ■ Family Support Leave

As part of the promotion of work-life balance, the Family Support Leave system was established. Apart from child/nursing care leave, employees can annually take up to five days of paid leave to care for their children or family members, or to attend to the delivery of a child.

Furthermore, the Special Injury/Illness Leave that had allowed employees to take up to 50 days of paid leave per year for personal injuries or illnesses, has been extended to allow employees to care for their children, parents, or spouse.



"I used the family support leave for the afternoon of July 10, 2006 to attend the birth of my second daughter and for the following day to take care of my oldest daughter. Although I could have used paid leave, I was more comfortable availing myself of this family support leave.

General Merchandise & New Products Department, Masahiro Ishizaki

### ■ Introduction of a "Leave System for Employees with a Spouse Working Overseas"

In August 2005, eight women in managerial positions were brought together to form a team named FAIR "IZA-NAMI," with the human resources department serving as its secretariat; the aim was to obtain the full potential and support of female employees and enable their more active participation in the workplace.

After the team held discussions on the utilization and promotion of female managerial employees, it submitted its

recommendations in May 2006. Following these recommendations, the leave system for employees with a spouse working overseas was implemented. In the event that an employee's spouse is to be transferred overseas, this system permits an employee to take leave for a maximum period of three years so that he/she can accompany his/her spouse without having to resign.

#### ■ The Utilization of Older Employees

In April 2006, the revised Law for the Stabilization of the Employment of Older Persons came into effect. The law centers on the adoption of employment systems for people aged up to and including 65. It requires business owners to progressively increase the retirement age of employees and to introduce continued employment systems (Measures for Providing Employment Security for Older Persons).

The Marubeni Group is striving to maintain and improve the vitality of the entire Group by actively utilizing the insights, experience, expertise, and networks of older employees. As a step in this direction, Marubeni will adopt a continued employment system, which, as a rule, will target all prospective employees aged 60 or over and who wish to continue working. We also developed a Senior Career Matching System. The aim of this system is to increase the mobility of older employees and to allocate the right people to the right positions, so that the human resources and talent within the Group can be utilized effectively.

In addition, we plan to implement a wide variety of measures such as the following: holding seminars designed to change the work perceptions of employees beginning to consider their own individual post-retirement lifestyles; enhancing the training courses available so that employees can shape their careers more smoothly; and running campaigns to raise the awareness of managers who work with older employees.

#### Team Members' Report

# "I found out how women could work freely in this company."

When I joined this company in 1997, it was the first time that most employees had actually worked with female colleagues. Thus, I was anxious about being able to continue working in such an environment. At the same time, however, I did

not want to be given special consideration because I am a female. I was relieved to be treated equally with the male employees who joined the company around the same time.

I was under the impression that the number of female employees has not increased significantly. However, after participating in TFI, I noticed that this number has in fact increased, and the perception toward female employees has changed. Through its team activities, TFI provided me with a good opportunity to exchange views with my junior female colleagues.

Before I participated on the team, I believed that I was only required to fulfill my tasks as efficiently as possible. Now, however, I realize that it is my duty to pass on my experience to and share my learning with the next generation.

Since we have finished compiling the recommendations, the team has ceased its activity. However, I think that the foundation was already laid for female employees to voice their opinions, and I believe that Marubeni boasts of an environment in which women can work freely.



Machiko Aikawa, Light Metals Dept.

#### Introduction of Stress Check and EAP (Employee Assistance Program)

As part of comprehensive initiatives for establishing work-life balance, Marubeni has conducted and continues to conduct e-learning training programs designed for all employees and executives, for advancing and maintaining their mental health. In addition to this, we introduced the EAP and stress check.

You can obtain a fair estimate of your stress levels by undertaking the stress check on the Web. After answering 57 questions developed by a research group sponsored by the Health, Labor and Welfare Ministry, your current stress status will be confirmed, and you will be informed of the relevant solutions for improvement.

The EAP is a support program allowing employees and exexecutives to talk to specialized experts belonging to the EAP-service-providing company about their personal and professional problems, or ask guestions on the stress check results (family members of the employees can also utilize the EAP) .

We believe that these initiatives will lead to raising employees satisfaction levels in the work environment, in keeping employees motivated, and helping them achieve work-life balance.



Top screen of the "Occupational Stress Simplified Diagnosis System"

#### ■ Relationship with the Labor Union

The Marubeni Employee Union was established in 1949. At present, it has about 2,000 employee members, which is about 55% of the organization. The company and labor union share common goals, namely, to improve the prosperity of the company and the social and economic status of the employees. We respect each other's positions and engage in sincere discussions to maintain an orderly labor-management relationship.

Various Training Programs

#### Marubeni Career Market

Some employees request transfers to divisions where they can make optimum use of their skills. Some divisions require personnel with specific skills. The purpose of the Marubeni Career Market is to match these preferences and ensure that the transfers are realized.

It is a program that allows human resources to "flow" within the organization—something that was unusual for general trading companies. The program places the right people in the right jobs, even facilitating transfers across divisions. This can increase employee motivation, ensure effective use of human resources, and maximize the employees' own achievements.

1. Job Matching System	A system for facilitating the application and registration for transfer to another department
Internal Personnel Operangs/ Company-Wide Personnel Operangs/Departmental Personnel Operangs	A system allowing departments to announce personnel openings
3. Internal Project Openings	A structure promoting the early discovery and facilitation of project ideas and assisting in turning these ideas into opportunities for job transfers
Career Information     Development System	A system wherein authorized users can view all employees' work history, qualifications, language skills, and other special qualifications
5. Career Plan Announcements	A system in which employees annually review their own career plans and announce their choice for a transfer
6. External Personnel Openings	A system that enables the announcement of external recruitment on the company web site, and provides a facility for internally viewing the specifications of mid-career job applications from outside the company
7. In-House Training System	See p. 34

#### ■ In-House Training Programs

Marubeni provides diverse in-house training programs to achieve the following twin goals: (1) the development of diverse business professionals and (2) the development of human resources with special skills that are useful both inside and outside the company, as well as of those who are capable of building up the business as a whole.

The two programs that are given maximum weight are the Marubeni Professional School and the Marubeni Executive School. The former helps employees from all levels attend various business schools; the latter targets man-

agement-level personnel and teaches them corporate strategies and frameworks for company operations. Training for newly appointed managers and team leaders and (newly appointed) corporate business managers is also provided, in addition to pre-departure training for people assigned to positions outside Japan; overseas study programs including language studies and programs for trainees in specialized fields, such as MBA programs and law schools, are also offered.

#### Outline of the Company's Traffithy System Marubeni Professional School Marubeni Executive School ■ Department manager training Workshop for next-generation managers Master Course Corporate business management training Framework for computing corporate value and corporate realignment Other Training Programs Advanced Course ■ For (newly appointed) corporate business managers ■ Language training ■ Marketing and corporate strategy For newly appointed managers and team leaders Training in specialized fields Investment decisions Grade change training English training ■ Management accounting New employee training Chinese training Framework designed for successful M&A For career employees Training to read the US accounting standard financial statements **Basic Course** For non-career employees Study session for booking 3rd class tickets Basic practical business knowledge training: Marketing and corporate strategy Company certification exams Basic practical business knowledge training: Senior life-planning seminar ■ Training for troubleshooting ■ Financial statement analysis Career management seminar Basic investment analysis Marketing in practice Pre-departure training for people assigned to positions outside Japan

### Self-Development Support Program

In order to improve support for employees intending to engage in self-development, in March 2005, Marubeni launched the Self-Development Support Program.

Under this program, employees are encouraged to seek further development of their individual skills and are given full support to obtain knowledge that cannot otherwise be obtained through regular work. The aim is to boost employee motivation, increase their value as personnel, and to bring diversity and added value to the company.

- (1) Support for obtaining qualifications: The company covers expenses for applicable qualifications.
  - <Applicable qualifications>

Small and medium-size enterprise examiners, certified public accountants, tax accountants, patent attorneys, social insurance labor examiners, judicial examiners, judicial scriveners, administrative scriveners, housing and construction brokers, etc.

- (2) Support for distance learning: The company covers expenses for applicable distance learning courses.
- (3) Self-development study leave: The company offers leave from work, and partially covers expenses for individual study at applicable business schools, law schools, and other schools, both within and outside Japan.

# **Enhancing the Work Environment**

#### ■ Leave and Days-off System

Marubeni respects each employee's values and lifestyle. We offer support for employees who are seeking a balance between work and family, and we provide an environment in which employees can work comfortably and with peace of mind.

In particular, in April 2005, we conducted a review of the Childcare Leave System and the Nursing Leave System, and we enhanced the relevant systems by extending the available leave time beyond the legal standard, expanding the range of eligibility, and relaxing the conditions for using these programs.

For example, employees may avail themselves of a total of 365 days of nursing care leave for each person requiring such care. They are also permitted nursing care time of up to 120 minutes per working day (late arrival, early departure). (For more details on the childcare leave policy, see p. 31.)

We intend to build a more employee-friendly work environment by making these systems more accessible to them.

#### Support for Volunteer Activism

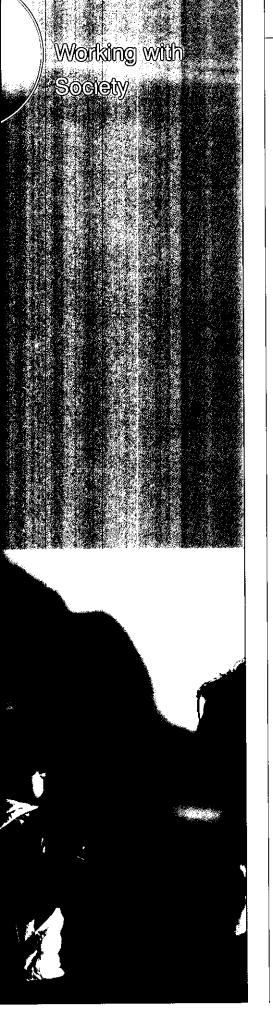
In March 2005, Marubeni launched the Volunteer Promotion Team, and instituted a Volunteer Leave System. These two support programs are designed to help employees develop their skills and awareness for volunteer activities. Marubeni believes that participation in

volunteer activities boosts employees' awareness of the need to contribute to society, and supports Marubeni's efforts to contribute to local communities as a responsible and diligent corporate citizen.

#### Health Management

Marubeni is committed to thorough health management. In addition to an annual regular physical examination for all employees, those employees who are being transferred abroad also undergo checkups before leaving, during temporary returns, and after returning.

Furthermore, we have also implemented various measures for mental health. In addition to counseling provided by specialists twice a week at the health center located at Marubeni, we include courses on mental health as part of our training programs.



# Basic Principles for Social Contribution

The twenty-first century is a century where, aiming at sustainable development is needed. Given such a social trend, companies are required to develop corporate activities that balance the needs of the environment, society, and economy. To meet this requirement, the Marubeni Group has been developing various activities.

# Basic Policy for Social Contribution Activities

At Marubeni, we aim to utilize our CSR activities to strengthen and improve our coexistence with society, and to establish relationships of trust with all of our company stakeholders.

In particular, we believe that in the field of social contribution, there needs to be a link between companies and society, and companies must take responsibility and engage in contributions which meet the needs of the local communities.

More than 30 years ago, Marubeni established the Marubeni Foundation, and through the "Marubeni Collection," it has preserved and managed works of art to be passed down to and valued by the next generation. During these past few years, social contribution activities, such as volunteer efforts, have been enthusiastically undertaken by individual employees.

In January 2006, Marubeni overhauled all of the social contribution activities, and to clarify our stance on contributing to society as a company, we formulated the Basic Policy on Social Contribution Activities. Marubeni will continue to strengthen the structure that allows the company as a whole as well as each employee to become involved in social contribution activities.

# **Basic Policy on Social Contribution Activities**

#### Basis Principles

In the spirit of "Fairness, Innovation, and Harmony," and being aware of our responsibility as a corporate citizen in the global community, we will actively pursue social contribution activities.

#### Basis Policy for Activities

From the universal perspective, we will adopt the following five priority areas: social welfare, international exchange, community contribution, global environment, and cultural support. We will also actively promote social contribution activities as a corporation and support volunteer activities conducted by our executives and employees.

Specific Activity Policies

Based on the Basic Principles and Basic Policy for Activities, we have established the following specific policies, and are engaged in social contribution activities across the entire Marubeni Group.



Marubeni engages in a broad range of activities such as disaster relief, primarily through the Marubeni Foundation, a social welfare corporation.



Marubeni engages in contribution activities for the international community, including the exchange of people, with a focus on support through scholarships and donations overseas.



Marubeni engages in activities centering on volunteer activities conducted by our executives and employees, such as development activities and clean-up activities in the communities in which we are based.



In addition to its concern for the effects it has on the environments surrounding its business activities, Marubeni actively extends support for general environment preservation activities.



In addition to our cultural contribution through the Marubeni Collection, Marubeni extensively extends support for various cultural activities.



By planning and providing information on a range of programs, Marubeni supports volunteer activities in which employees can participate, and keeps the employees informed about such activities. We also improve and expand systems required for activities, such as the Volunteer Leave System.



# "The Base for Social Contribution Activities Has Been Broadening."

In January 2006, the Basic Policy on Social Contribution Activities was formulated. Even prior to this, we were working toward making social contribution efforts, such as fund-raising activities organized by the Marubeni Foundation, initiatives by utilizing paintings and historical costumes owned by Marubeni, and clean-up operations.

However, we did not have clear vision about our direction as a corporation.

Therefore, we decided to establish basic policies centering on five stages as target fields: social welfare, international exchange, community contribution, global environment, and cultural support. We are determined to continue our efforts in these five areas. We also established a basic policy for the "Support for Volunteer Activities Conducted by Executives and Employees."

In fiscal 2006, according to this policy, we implemented four plans for volunteer activities in which the employees of the Marubeni group of companies, their family members, and friends were allowed to participate. As a result, around 140 people participated in these activities. In comparison to the 70 participants in fiscal 2005, this indicates some progress, although not significant. In light of this number, I feel that the base for social contribution activities has been broadening.

In order to boost the number of participants, we are determined to craft more attractive programs in the future.



Hirofumi Furuya General Affairs Dept.

#### The Marubeni Foundation's Social Welfare Assistance

Based on the fundamental commitment that "the Marubeni Group will grow while meeting social requirements," in 1974 Marubeni established the social welfare corporation known as the Marubeni Foundation. Every year since then, for the last 32 years, Marubeni has continued to provide ¥100 million in aid to social welfare facilities and organizations.



#### The Marubeni Foundation's 32 Years of Activity

In fiscal 2006, the Marubeni Foundation received 636 applications for assistance, representing a ten percent increase from the previous year. As a result of rigorous examination by the selection council, the board of trustees, and the executive board, it was decided to give assistance to 69 organizations.

Recipients are chosen on the basis of emergency and criticality requirements. A majority of the Foundation's assistance is given for the purpose of providing "vocational aid," an activity that provides workplaces for those who do not have job opportunities because of disabilities. Recently, a new selection criterion has emerged: a successful recipient must be dealing with new challenges from a proactive and innovative viewpoint. The assistance provided is primarily used for the purchase of equipment and instruments for vocational aid, the renovation of facilities and group homes, and the purchase of welfare vehicles for work programs and for transferring the elderly and persons (children) with disabilities to and from home. However, some assistance is also provided for a wide range of other purposes, including those related to the protection of abused children as well as job placement assistance for fatherless families, creating databases of those who need assistance and emergency contact networks, and for coping with drug dependence. The number of Marubeni Foundation's assistance grants has now reached 1,773, amounting to ¥3.2 billion so far.

#### Supporting Self-Reliance by Establishing Ties with Communities

Recipients include the Hakuto-Kai Banso S&S social welfare organization, a community self-reliance support center for disabled people located in the rich, beautiful mountains of Kaifu-gun in Tokushima Prefecture. Currently, about 150 mentally challenged people are participating in activities with 60 staff members at the Children's Division, the Adult Division, and two vocational aid facilities.

At the Hanabatake day care vocational aid facility which we visited, 20 disabled persons who find it difficult to perform ordinary jobs are receiving the training needed to lead useful lives in society by learning to make bread, noodles, box lunches and delicatessen products, processed marine products, dyeing products, and undertaking clean-up activities entrusted to them by the prefecture or town government offices.

In fiscal 2005, the Marubeni Foundation provided ¥2 million in assistance to this facility in order to maintain its cold-air drier used for marine product processing. This decision was made in order to support the facility's plan to enhance its fish processing capacity — with which the facility will be able to make the best use of regional resources — in terms of both quality and quantity. In order to support these people to become self-reliant by fostering their own abilities



The facility is surrounded by a beautiful natural environment that changes from season to season; impressive relaxed smiles





(From top to bottom) Mayumi Miyamoto, the houseparent of Hanabatake: Yoshifumi Kaizen, a member of the Children's Division





We are proud of the food and dyed products that all our people make with loving care

and skills, it is necessary to continue diversifying the type and number of job and work options available so that they can choose the one that best matches their own personality and aptitude.

"By keeping the cold-air drier in good condition, and by selling dried products made from fish procured locally, the ties with our local communities are strengthened and our range of work supporting selfreliance is expanded. So everybody will be happy and confident," says Mayumi Miyamoto, the smiling houseparent of Hanabatake, and Yoshifumi Kaizen, a staff member of the Children's Division. According to them, the drying machine can not only be used to produce nearly 50 kg of dried fish at a time, but it is also useful for drying kaki (persimmon) and other fruit, providing it with different potential uses. They also comment that with such an easy-to-use machine with built-in automatic functions, people are gaining confidence in handling machines in general. "Since it was so expensive, the assistance provided was a great help to us. We are planning to look into various opportunities to assist our people to be self-supporting and to make them smile, while caring about the ties with our local communities."

## The Foundation's Activities are Supported by Both the Company and Individuals

Funding for the Marubeni Foundation is not limited solely to funds contributed by Marubeni as a company. Other funding sources include the "¥100 Club," which consists of present and former Marubeni executives and employees, who make monthly donations in multiples of ¥100, and the collection boxes installed in all Marubeni Group companies. The ¥100 Club, which was established 10 years ago, has already collected over ¥10 million. This amount accounts for 10 percent of the total assistance provided.

Supported by the company and individuals in this way, the Marubeni Foundation has now been engaged in its social and community activities for over 30 years. We hope that this foundation will continue to provide assistance for the more active facility/organization activities, as well as supporting the self-reliance of disabled persons and other people, no matter how small our level of assistance may be.

## This presents a major opportunity to support self-reliance and rehabilitation.

Tsuneo Yukimoto, Chairman, Hakuto-Kai (social welfare organization)

Since the amendment to the "Law Concerning Support for the Self-Reliance of Persons with Disabilities," the economic burden on each and every disabled person has increased along with the pressure for them to be socially/economically self-supporting. However, there are not many opportunities for the intellectually disabled to become employed in order to support themselves in this region where primary industries — agriculture and fishery — are dominant.



By receiving your assistance, we were able to purchase a cold-air drier. Despite the fact that this is a high rainfall region, we can now ensure consistent quality regardless of the weather. This has allowed us to expand our range of job types offered by adding "processing and sales of marine products."

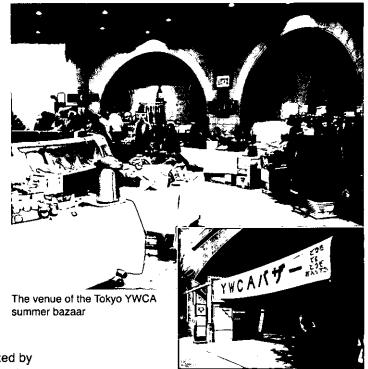
We are planning to help everyone who comes here to improve his/her aptitudes and capabilities through work, and to provide them with rehabilitation and the means to be self-supporting.

# Support for the YWCA and 1% Club Bazaars

Marubeni supported the bazaars organized by the Tokyo YWCA and the 1% Club by providing items such as socks, towels and canned goods.

The Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) is an international NGO whose objective is a world at peace where human rights, health and the environment are protected. This organization pulls together the strength of women from all around the world, and promotes the social participation of women. At the summer bazaar held in June and the Christmas bazaar in December, Marubeni provided canned saury for emergency use, along with various other items.

The 1% Club is a group of companies organized by the Nippon Keidanren, in which member companies have pledged to contribute 1% or more of their ordinary income to social causes or cultural patronage activities. Marubeni has been a member of this club



since its founding in 1990. Marubeni contributed women's apparel products to the charity bazaar held in December.

## Scholarships for Indonesian Students

To support those students who will be responsible for the next generation in Asian countries, Marubeni has established scholarship funds in the Philippines, Vietnam and Indonesia.

In 1999, Yayasan Beasiswa Marubeni, the Indonesian scholarship fund, was established as one of the company's 50th anniversary projects by contributing US\$350,000. Since then, it has granted scholarships to approximately 700 students.

In fiscal 2006, Marubeni gave 70 students from the 12 national universities

across the country a total of 94.4 million rupiahs (equivalent to slightly more than \$10,000). In December, an awards ceremony was held at Gadjah Mada University located in the Yogyakarta Special Region.



A photo of the awards ceremony at Gadjah Mada University

Marubeni's scholarship contributions to foreign students in Asian countries has reached US\$830,000, for all three countries combined. Marubeni hopes to continue its efforts to contribute to society by providing assistance to students.

#### Assistance to Earthquake Victims

In May 2006, an earthquake shook Indonesia's central Java region, causing major damage. The Marubeni Group donated approximately \$100,000 to this region. In addition, the Volunteer Promotion Team put out a call to Marubeni executives and employees, and an extra ¥304,807 in donations was collected from individuals and sent to Indonesia via the Japanese Red Cross Society.

MM2100, an Indonesian industrial park that is managed by the Marubeni Group, also distributed 500 million rupiahs of backup supplies directly to the earthquake victims, in cooperation with its tenant companies.

Daily commodities, food, medical supplies and dozens of other backup supplies were bought with the donations from the tenant companies of the Marubeni Group and were loaded onto trucks owned by these companies, along with supplies from each company. The Indonesian staff from various compa-



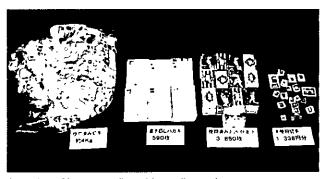
nies then rushed to the disaster-stricken area to hand out these supplies directly to the victims.

Similarly, we donated ¥1 million to the victims of the quake that occurred at the end of March around the Noto Peninsula, Japan.

## Collection of Used Postcards and Donation of Clothing

During fiscal 2006, Marubeni was again able to secure its employees' enthusiastic participation in the collection of used postcards, stamps and prepaid cards as well as unused stamps. Approximately 600 used cards and about 4 kg of used stamps were collected. The postcards and unused stamps were donated to CARE International Japan, which supports children in Asia, and the prepaid cards and used stamps were donated to the Japanese Organization for International Cooperation in Family Planning (JOICFP).

Marubeni also hosts a clothing donation campaign in February each year. As part of our individualbased volunteer activities, this year we again donated clothing to the Japan Relief Clothing Center, which delivers clothing to developing countries overseas and to disaster-stricken areas.



A number of items contributed from all over Japan

Participant's Report 4000000

My family is promoting this campaign throughout the year and has a "donation box for developing countries." As we kept on storing clothes that we would I



no longer wear and new clothes that nobody would be likely to ever put on, we had three cardboard boxes of stock this year. Although I was reluctant to part with some of those clothes since I had become very attached to them, I packed them up, imagining the smiles of foreigners who would be glad to wear them. (Sonoko Wada, Oilseeds, Fats & Oils Dept.)

# Second International Exchange Camp at Hakone

In August 2006, as one of Marubeni's summer volunteer activities, we held a camp at Hakone in which 50 students, 20 employee volunteers from the Marubeni Group, and 6 Marubeni Foundation office staff members participated. The employee volunteers demonstrated how to put on a yukata (a kind of informal kimono), a watermelon splitting game, the Bon Festival dance, and other aspects of Japanese culture. They, in turn, learned different foreign languages from the overseas students, all of which helped enhance the level of cultural exchange between participants.



Participant's Report

I took part in the camp for the second consecutive year.

STATE OF THE STATE

I really feel that this exchange program is important because one of the students who participated last

year told me that he succeeded in joining a company, and a student who joined us for the first time this year told me that she wanted to take part again next year at any cost.

All of the overseas students who joined the camp were from Asian countries, with most coming from China and Korea. I'm sure they will tell their relatives and other people in their own countries about the excitement and experience of joining this program. I hope that, through this activity, more people will feel closer to the Japanese and Marubeni, so that friendly relations can be established between our countries.

I think that the real value of this activity will become visible when overseas Asian students come to understand and respect the culture and tradition of each foreign country they visit, helped by Marubeni's social contributions.

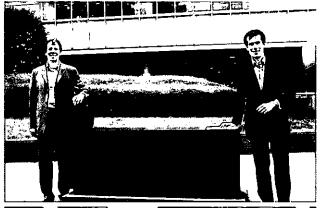
(Zhou Jing Yong, Process Technology Division, Marubeni Techno-Systems Corp., front left)

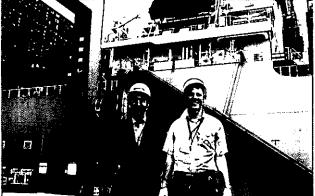
### Trainees from France

In August 2006, Marubeni accepted trainees from the French National School of Administration (ENA), a prestigious school that has been producing outstanding talent for the French political, governmental and business communities. It was the first time in six years that Marubeni accepted trainees.

This training course was not limited to training sessions at the Tokyo Head Office. Each Marubeni department involved cooperated to conduct various external programs, including a tour of the Tokyo Metro General Control Center, on-board training at the Port of Tokyo, and visits to the Mainichi Newspapers and participating government offices. In the Kansai Region, the trainees visited the Osaka Branch, the Kansai Economic Federation and Kyoto Marubeni. We believe that this threeweek training course deepened their understanding of the activities of the Marubeni Group, as well as Japanese society and culture.

As part of its personnel exchange efforts, Marubeni is planning to accept more ENA trainees in the future.





At the Marubeni Osaka Branch and the Oi Terminal at Tokyo Port

## Carrying the Omikoshi at the Kanda Matsuri Festival

Fifty-eight employee volunteers from the Marubeni Group participated in the carrying of the omikoshi (portable shrine) at the Kanda Matsuri Festival in May 2006.

This year, the omikoshi carriers paraded through the streets around Otemachi while giving out the traditional yells, and had themselves purified by a Shinto priest at several points along the way. The omikoshi was also carried into the entrance area of the Marubeni Tokyo Head Office.





Since this was the first time I had carried the omikoshi, everything was a new experience once I began to put on the costume. During a lunch break in the preparation period, I had an exciting time with my friends by trying to walk with a pair of tabis (traditional split-toe socks) on.

On the day of the festival, I was able to communicate with people whom I didn't know at all, laughing and yelling amidst the carriers' shared enthusiasm. No words were necessary in the enthusiastic atmosphere of the Kanda Matsuri Festival.

(Chieko Hata, Personnel Group, Marubeni Personnel Management Corp., front left)

## Clean-Up Activities around **Local Communities**

At the Osaka Head Office, employees participated in Osaka City's "Clean-up Osaka 2006" event and tidied up around the office area. Despite being scheduled on the first day of a three-day holiday in November, a total of 213 people, including the employees of the Marubeni tenant companies in the building, took part in this public event, making up a larger group than in the previous year.

After about one hour's clean-up work, all participants shared lunch boxes together. Before the group broke up, all participants were given a pack of cookies baked at NPO Mambo, a workshop for people with intellectual disabilities in Osaka City, and they were introduced to the activities of the NPO and asked for assistance.

In addition, at the Kyushu Branch, the annual cleanup activity program was held in November. In this program, participants cleaned the nearby areas around Maizuru Park, Heiwadai Athletic Stadium, and Heiwadai Baseball and Sports Park. Nearly 30 people from the Kyushu branch and other businesses, including execu-



(From top to bottom) Hana-no-Omotenashi campaign in Nagoya; photo of all participants in the Clean-up Osaka 2006 event held in Ósaka



tives and employees, participated and worked up a good sweat.

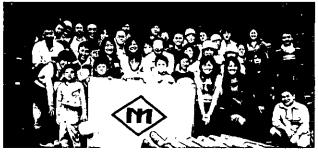
Furthermore, at the Nagoya Branch, all staff from the General Manager on down participate regularly in the Clean-up campaign and "Hana-no-Omotenashi" campaign, as part of the Urban Beautification Plan that was launched in January 2005 by the regional development committee of the Chubu Association of Corporate Executives.

## Tokyo Greenship Action Campaign (forest conservation activity)

In September 2006, the Marubeni Group's first Okutama Forest Thinning Experience Volunteer program, an initiative for environmental protection, was held in Ome City, Tokyo. This unique program was planned and launched by the Marubeni Group with the cooperation of various NPOs and the staff of the Tokyo Greenship Action volunteer program, hosted by the Tokyo Metropolitan Government. Forty-two Marubeni Group employees and their family members participated in this program.

This program focuses on thinning out a forest and breaking a path through woods under the instruction of local experts, in order to help restore the water-holding capacity and ecosystem diversity of abandoned forests. After listening to an expert's explanation regarding the necessity of thinning and work procedures, the participants were divided into groups of five to six members. They then began their work under the supervision of the staff.

Surrounded by Mother Nature, while still only one-hour's travel from the heart of the Tokyo Metropolis, one of the participants commented that he was filled with a sense of



Since it was conducted on Saturday, September 30, many children also participated.

"comfortable fatigue" since he had the chance to be engaged in forest conservation activity in an environment that he could never have imagined anywhere in Tokyo.

#### Participantis Report

It was our first experience of felling trees for forest thinning. Through this experience, I learned that forest thinning contributes to the conservation of ecosystems,



Photo: Ozaki's family members who participated with him and it made me think about environmental preservation. I'm sure my son also had an invaluable and memorable experience. (Hirofumi Ozaki, Overseas Telecom & Information Dept.)

#### Arakawa Clean Aid

In November 2006, in collaboration with Daiei, Maruetsu, and OMC Card, Marubeni conducted volunteer clean-up activities around Akigase Park, Saitama City. Twenty-one volunteers from the Marubeni Group participated. Following an opening ceremony, the more than 200 family members and friends who had gathered, spent the next hour in brisk weather conducting clean-up activities and testing the quality of water in the Arakawa River. The litter included some fairly bulky and heavy items, and parents and children were seen working together to collect it. After the clean-up activities had concluded, all of the participants shared a lunch of tonjiru (pork miso soup) made on location by the volunteer staff, and everyone got to know each other better.



Thanks to the volunteers' efforts a large pile of litter was collected by evening

#### **Environmental Art Contest**

Marubeni supports the Nationwide Elementary and Junior High School Student Environmental Art Contest sponsored by the Nationwide Elementary and Junior High School Environmental Education Association.

The themes of this contest, which has now been held 10 times (including the latest one in fiscal 2006), are "Creating a comfortable community together" and "Saving nature together." For the 2006 contest, some great works of art were entered by 4,655 elementary and junior high school students all across the country.

After close examination, the Marubeni Special Prize was awarded to one entry in the elementary school division and one entry in the junior high school division, along with the Minister of Education's Choice Award and the Award from the Ministry of the Environment.

We believe that Marubeni contributes to the raising of the level of overall environmental activities by supporting this contest annually - particularly by encouraging children to think about environmental issues around them, and by appealing to both their families and to the school staff.





Hirata, a winner of the Marubeni Special Prize (right)

## Participation at the Banju-no-Mori Kaya Tree-Planting Festival

Marubeni participated in the "Banju-no-Mori Kava Tree-Planting Festival" for the second straight year. The annual growth rings of a kaya are very close together, producing a very elastic wood. This elasticity, plus its unique aroma, means that it is particularly well known as the best wood for making go and shoqi boards. However in recent years, due to the effects of indiscriminate logging associated with unrestrained development, tree numbers have decreased drastically.

Kayas are slow-growing trees. In fact, a kaya tree takes up to 500 years to reach maturity and grow big enough to be used for making boards. We would like to continue to think about the Earth's environment in a long-term way by participating in these efforts to plant kaya trees which will eventually grow into a forest, so that we may pass aspects of our Japanese culture, including go and shoqi as well as the "wood culture," down to the next generation.

The tree-planting ceremony took place in July 2006 at Hatajuku, Hakone-machi. Prior to this ceremony, the 61st Honimbo (Grand Master) go title match was held in June in



Tree-planting

the Hakone district. In July and August, as part of the Banju-no-Mori project, the All Japan Students Honimbo championship matches (male and female) and various other events were held, including intercollegiate/intercity go and shoqi matches, concerts, and a takigino (torchlight Noh) performance. Under the motto "Forest growing that supports the go and shogi culture," Marubeni supports this project that protects nature and hands on an appreciation of the role of "wood culture" to our offspring.

#### Exhibiting the Marubeni Collection

From April 13 through May 27, the Marubeni Collection Exhibition entitled "Paintings and Costume; the Masterpieces of Beauty" was displayed at the Museum of Kyoto.

The Marubeni Collection contains 500 Japanese and foreign paintings, and approximately 400 period costumes.

For this exhibition, Botticelli's "La Bella Simonetta" and 46 other paintings as well as 128 costumes and dyed items, including a kosode (Kimono with short sleeves) said to have been worn by Lady Yodo, were displayed.

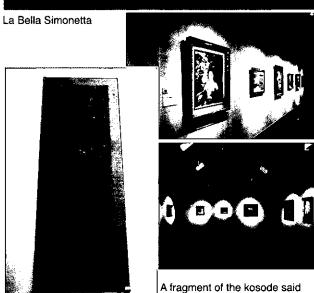
Also displayed were a number of valuable Kimono fabric designs that were drawn by the creators belonging to the costume design study group which was organized during the Marubeni Shoten period (1921 to 1941). The many designs, which exude a sense of freshness to this very day, were created by leading Japanese painters, sculptors and craftsmen, including Shinsui Ito, Takeji Fujishima, Seiji Togo and Ikuma Arishima. They are profound works that are reminiscent of the Marubeni that was enthusiastically engaged in the research of kimono fabric design and in the planning and development of innovative products during Marubeni's early period.

Marubeni keeps all paintings and period costumes under proper temperature/humidity management to prevent deterioration. Paintings are stored in a dedicated warehouse, examined by experts on a regular basis, and items are restored upon request. The period costumes are stored separately in paulownia-wood drawer chests.

Marubeni will continue to contribute to our culture by keeping the valuable cultural assets in our custody at a single location, to prevent them from becoming dispersed and lost forever, and by passing them down to the next generation in the best possible condition.







Prior to this exhibition, Professor Shigeki Kawakami, who had supervised the restoration of the kosode said to have been worn by Lady Yodo, examined each article to check the origins of the period garments, the techniques that were used, and the state in which they had been preserved.

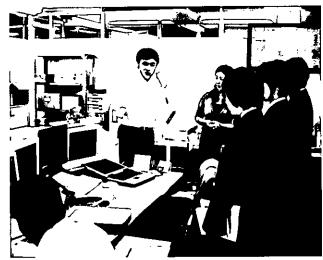
have been worn by Lady Yodo

The examinations were conducted with the cooperation of postgraduate students currently under the professor's guidance, and the students were given a rare opportunity to view genuine articles in person. While occasionally touching the garments with their own hands, and while conducting in-depth inspections, the students marveled at the subtle techniques used in the traditional garments. The details of the examination were also presented in the form of comments on the works described in the exhibition catalog. Exhibitions of the Marubeni Collection are playing a major role in the development of future specialists.

## Company Visits by Students

Marubeni invites high school students on company tours to learn about the business and role of trading companies.

In fiscal 2006, 89 students from 10 schools, including Toyama Prefectural Toyama Minami High School and Nagasaki Prefectural Gotokaiyo High School, visited our Tokyo Head Office. Using video and other media, students were introduced to Marubeni's long history and the wide spectrum of activities that we, as a trading company, conduct worldwide. We believe that enabling the stakeholders of the future to learn about the activities of Marubeni is another important social contribution.



High school students listening to an explanation of the activities of trading companies

## Support for the Debate Koshien

Marubeni provided support for the 11th National Junior/Senior High School Debate Championship (Debate Koshien), a contest in which participants debated specific issues from either the pro or con side.

Students from 24 junior high schools and 32 senior high schools who had won preliminary contests that were held in eight districts across the country took part in exciting matches for first place.

In this debate contest, junior and senior high school students debated such issues as "The total abolition of



zoos in Japan" and "Should Japan implement a new regional system?". Marubeni gave the Best Coach Prize to the coaches of Hokurei Junior High School, Hokkaido and Tokushima Bunri Senior High School, Tokushima.

## Internship Program for Students

During the period from mid-August to mid-September, we conducted three Marubeni Business Workshop 2006 overnight internship program sessions.

The purpose of this program is to improve our corporate image by providing students with opportunities to experience employees' duties.

Out of more than 4,000 applicants, 30 students were selected for each session (102 students in total). They gathered at the Marubeni Tama Center, where they first attended a lecture on the history, functions, and recent activities of trading companies. After that, Marubeni employees from Power Projects, Development & Construc-



Heated discussions and presentations that lasted deep into the night tion, and Finance, Logistics & New Business Divisions presented tasks to the students, who then prepared presentation materials after conducting group work and interviews with the employees. Through this internship program, the students were able to experience the dynamism inherent in the trading business, the importance of teamwork, and a sense of fulfillment in tackling their allocated tasks.



## **Basic Policies on Environmental Activities**

As a general trading company, Marubeni develops and offers a variety of goods and services as well as invests in businesses in many countries around the world. We always place a high priority on environmental concerns, and we make every effort to reduce the environmental impact of our business activities. We also promote pro-environment businesses and contribute to the achievement of a sustainable society.

Our Environmental Efforts as a Trading Company

Marubeni undertakes businesses in a variety of fields related to the environment, such as recycling and new energy. As a trading company's business is global by nature, the range of industries in which we are involved is also vast, and our impact on the environment is broad. In 1990, we established the Committee on Global Environment Preservation to make our business more pro-environment. We perform environmental evaluations of new proposals for development projects and undertake investments to work toward reducing our environmental impact.

In April 2004, the Environmental Business Promotion Committee was established to create new environmental business models and to establish a division committee for each type of business, to promote the discovery and advancement of new ideas that will contribute to the environment.

The entire Marubeni Group will continue to strengthen and maintain these proenvironmental activities to achieve our goal of creating a sustainable society.

#### The Marubeni Group Environmental Policy

#### Basic Philosophy

The Marubeni Group, aware of its responsibility as a good corporate citizen, will do its best to preserve the environmental well-being of the Earth, while striving for the harmony and prosperity of human society.

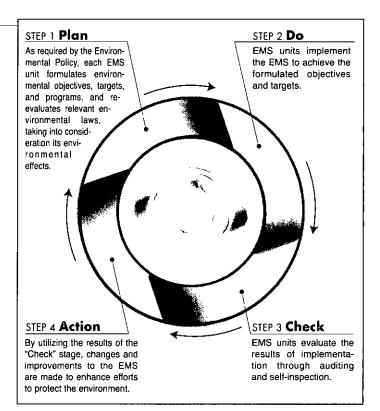
#### Basic Policy

Considering the global nature and diversified business activities of the Marubeni Group, the basic policy in connection with global environmental preservation related to Marubeni Group's activities shall be established as follows:

- 1. While undertaking business activities, we always consider the possible environmental impacts and make efforts to reduce environmental risks, to protect the environment and to prevent pollution.
- (1) International environmental guidelines and environmental laws and regulations related to the country concerned and the local self-governing body, etc., will be observed.
- (2) When making new investments, commencing new businesses, and introducing new equipment, the reduction of environmental impacts will be considered. This will be especially true in the case of resource development projects wherein the preservation of the natural ecosystem and regional environment will be given high consideration and care.
- (3) In daily office work, efforts and programs for green procurement, energy saving, resource saving, waste reduction, and improvement of business efficiency will be introduced and carried
- (4) Efforts to create goods, services, and social systems related to the protection and/or improvement of the environment will be made.
- 2. In line with the spirit of this Environmental Policy, efforts toward and continuous improvement of the EMS of the Marubeni Group shall be made.
- 3. All directors and employees shall be notified of this Environmental Policy, which will also be made available to the public.

**EMS** 

The Marubeni Group has introduced an EMS based on ISO14001 as a tool to help all employees deal with environmental issues. The EMS uses a PDCA (Plan-Do-Check-Action) cycle that constitutes planning, implementation, inspection, and management review, which in turn involves cycles of further planning and implementation. Using this process enables the constant improvement of the system and leads to progress in dealing with environmental issues.



#### ■ Five Environmental Objectives

Marubeni Group's EMS pursues the following five objectives according to the Marubeni Group Environment Policy, in order to help conserve the environment and reduce the environmental impact caused by its activities.



#### Organization for the Implementation of the EMS

Marubeni operates an EMS under the organization shown here. The Marubeni Group subsidiaries that have adopted the Division Environmental EMS have constructed similar systems suited to their own needs. Management Repre<u>šentative</u> Division Environmental General Manager of Environmental Environmental Officer Director of Top Officer Environmental Management Affairs Affairs Branch Company/Office Environmental Management Committee for Global Global Environmer Environmental Representative Preservation Section Branch Company/ Environmental Office Environmental Officer Officer

#### Status of ISO14001 Certification

In 1998, Marubeni's machinery and chemicals divisions led the company in receiving ISO14001 certification, and by 1999, all of Marubeni's divisions were certified. Since then, our overseas and other subsidiaries have been certified as required.

## **Results of Initiatives for the Environment**

Through its efforts to meet the above-mentioned five objectives, the Marubeni Group has reduced its environmental impact while lowering social and environmental risks. We have implemented pro-environmental business activities to achieve our environmental aims.

## Establishing Our Environmental Objectives .....



At the beginning of the year, each division of Marubeni uses an Environmental Plan Sheet to set targets for the following: environmental risks particular to its business activities, environmental contribution activities, corporate business management, and energy and resource saving and waste reduction.

Taking the Environment into Consideration in Project Development .....



For new development projects, or investments in and lending for new businesses, Marubeni conducts a multilevel preliminary check based on the Environmental Projects Evaluation Sheet. This form evaluates the environmental impact and compliance with environmental laws. For cases requiring a follow-up, the system stipulates that the result be reported. A completed Environmental Projects Evaluation Sheet is attached to the application form and circulated before reaching the final decision maker.

In fiscal 2006, 512 projects in real estate, investment, lending, and securities were evaluated under this system. The diagram (on the right) shows the number of projects evaluated for potential environmental risk.

Number of Environmental Projects Evaluation Sheet Issued for Fectors	-
Ainnospheric Pollution	170
Water Pollution	184
Sal Pallution	131
Noise	213
Octor	<b>6</b> 5
l and Subsidence	18
Effects on Access to Sunlight	44
influence or Archeological sites and Culture	<b>③</b>
Waste Disposal	<b>28</b> 4
Deptetion of Natural Resources	<b>6</b> €
Gilobal Warming	98
Ozone Depiction	6
Others	437
Total	1,270

The total does not match the actual number of cases evaluated, because some cases did not have specific factors, and others had more than one factor for evaluation

Environmental Projects Evaluation

**Environmental Projects** Evaluation of Individual Proposals (Primary Evaluation)

Division Environmental Management Representative) (Secondary Evaluation)

General Manager of Environmental Affairs (Tertiary Evaluation)

Distributed to **Decision Makers** as Information Source

Expansion of Initiatives with Environment-Friendly Vendors .....



Marubeni is working to gain the understanding and cooperation of its main vendors and contractors regarding our environment conservation activities in accordance with the Marubeni Group Environment Policy. By

checking the status of the ISO14001 certification, emergency prevention, and EMS, we are working with our vendors to reduce the environmental impact of our business activities.

## Promotion of Consideration for the Environment among Subsidiaries



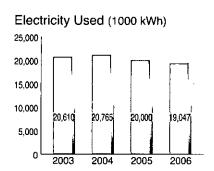
We are working to improve environmental awareness among our subsidiaries by familiarizing them with the Marubeni Group Environment Policy, the necessity of compliance with environmental laws and appropriate measures for emergency plans, and supporting their implementation of EMS.

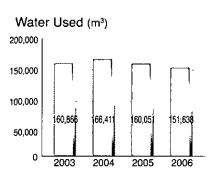
Implementation of Saving Energy and Resources, and Reducing Waste .....

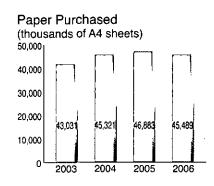


Marubeni is striving to conserve the environment and reduce its environmental impact by cutting down on the consumption of energy and resources as well as the amount of waste produced. This section discusses the results of our energy, resource, and waste reduction efforts by year. We stipulate that employees shut off

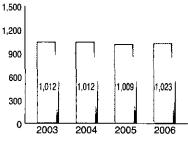
power during lunch and when leaving, and that they turn off computers and other office equipment when not in use. We also sort and recycle cans, bottles, paper cups, recycled paper, newspapers and magazines, and other goods. We use office supplies that are environment-friendly, such as "Green Products."

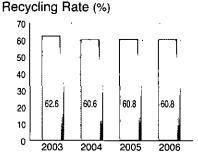


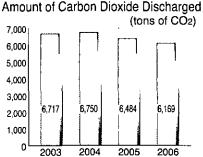




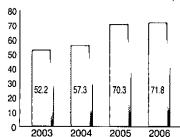
Amount of Waste Discharged (tons)







Green Product Purchase Rate (%)



Tokyo head office/Branch Companies (Osaka, Hokkaido, Nagoya, and Kyushu)/Branch offices (Shizuoka) (For the Tokyo head office and Osaka/Nagoya branches, electricity, water, and waste are listed as values for all the buildings)

#### Education and Training .....



The Marubeni Group believes that providing continued environmental education to employees is highly important; therefore, we conduct the following education and training programs.

#### Environmental e-Learning Training Program

In 2006, we conducted an e-Learning Training Program, which was initially introduced in 2004. This program is designed to deepen the understanding of Marubent's pro-environmental activities. The program covers topics from general environmental problems to the influence that our business activities may have on the environment. The rate of attendance for this program is 98.2% (as of March 2007).

#### New Employee Training Program

Our New Employee Training Program imparts education on environmental issues.

#### Environmental Officer Training Program

Practical training using the e-Learning Training Program is offered at the beginning of each term to the Environmental Officers in each division. This aims at improving the effectiveness of the FMS

#### Internal Environmental Auditors Training

This program is meant to help train auditors it charge of internal environmental audits at subsidiaries.

#### ISO Environmental Assessor Training

Employees of the global environmental section, division environmental officers, and others required to undertake leading roles in the implementation and operation of the EMS need to learn a high level of specialized knowledge. These employees undergo Environmental Assessor Training offered by external training organizations.

## Environmental Workshop .....



In October 2006, an Environmental Workshop was held in Marubeni's Tokyo head office, and was attended by about 130 people from Marubeni and the Marubeni Group Subsidiaries.

In the first segment, Marubeni Techno-Systems Corp's "Recycled Material Business", Marubeni Infotech Corp's "IT Equipment Reuse/Recycle Business" and Well Corporation's "Confidential Documents Recycling Business" were introduced. In the second segment, environment journalist Junko Edahiro gave a lecture on the topic

"Companies that can and cannot survive in the environmental era". In her speech, she logically argued that in the twenty-first century, a company without consideration

for the environment will collapse, even though its business decisions have been always



based on economi- Lecture by Ms. Junko Edahiro cal feasibility.

Promotion of Environmental Businesses



For information on the status of our environmental businesses, please see pages 55-60 of this report.

## Verification of Initiatives for the Environment

At Marubeni, we verify our environmental initiatives annually, and then initiate improvements in any areas of concern. We also use these evaluations in employee education and training to continually reduce the environmental impact associated with our business activities.

Self-Inspection and Auditing .....



#### ■Self-Inspection of the Status of Implementation

Under Marubeni Group's EMS, each section devises a plan for environmental conservation at the beginning of the term and performs a self-inspection of the status of its implementation semi-annually.



#### Auditing

Marubeni Group's Director of Environmental Affairs appoints internal auditors who annually perform "Corporate Environmental Audits" for Marubeni's head offices, branches, and overseas corporate subsidiaries, as well as "Subsidiary Environmental Audits" for related subsidiary companies. For subsidiaries that have acquired ISO14001 certification, the relevant internal environmental auditing is performed once a year. We also undergo semi-annual assessment by Lloyd's

Register Quality Assurance Limited (LRQA), an ISO14001 certification and registration organization. In fiscal 2006, the EMS was operated, implemented, and maintained without major issues under all of the aforementioned inspections, audits, and assessments.



- Corporate Environmental Audits
- Subsidiary Environmental Audits
- Internal Environmental Auditing inside Subsidiaries



Auditing by LRQA

**Environment-Related Verification of Business Operations** 



Organizations within the Marubeni Group that are not ISO14001 certified undergo an environment-related verification of business operations once a year. This consists of a self-inspection in areas including the environmental impact of their business operations, applicable environmental laws and regulations, countermeasures for emergencies, and the presence of environmental issues. These evaluations are intended to reduce the overall environmental impact of the Marubeni Group. The 2006 verification revealed no major environmental issues.

Status of Compliance with Environmental Laws and Regulations



Each section of Marubeni performs periodic reviews of applicable laws and regulations. In cases such as the payment of re-commercialization contract fees to the Japan Containers and Packaging Recycling Association-in accordance with the Containers and Packaging Recycling Law-and other waste processing efforts, Marubeni Group's business activities comply with relevant environmental laws. In 2006, there were no incidents of violation of environmental laws or regulations by the Marubeni Group.

### 2006 Management Review .....



In 2006, Marubeni Group's EMS was operated appropriately for most of the year. The areas cited in the 2005 Management Review had certainly been followed up. Notable developments include the quantification of environmental risks of domestic subsidiaries and ISO14001 certified overseas subsidiaries, and a review of the range of ISO application in the "Effective Environment Management Operation in accordance with envi-

ronmental risk of each unit." Additionally, with regard to the "Enrichment of Environmental Education for Improved Environmental Awareness in the Marubeni Group", the expansion of education, which further advances environmental awareness, and the construction of an e-learning system, that leads to more effective EMS, were the notable achievements.

#### 2007 Action Assignment

The President instructed us to continue our efforts by considering the following points:

- · Effective ISO Operation in each unit of each division
- Adjustment of the ISO application range in accordance with environmental risk
- Further promotion of countermeasures against global warming in the Marubeni Group

#### From the Staff in Charge

## "Environmental Management is our Must for our Company"

The role of the CSR & Global environment section in a general trading company must be difficult to understand. Our primary function is that of an ISO14001 operation office; we guide those subsidiaries that have not yet acquired ISO14001 in

Fumiya Tanaka CSR & Global Environment Section. Corporate Communications Dept.

conducting business operations that have less impact on the environment. We also provide environment-related information on the latest environmental laws and regulations to the subsidiaries, irrespective of whether they are ISO14001 certified.

However, our fundamental and important role is to ensure that environmental considerations are sustained across the Marubeni Group. In order to achieve this, we manage the level of environmental impact and environmental risk and undertake field visits when necessary for certain proposals. For example, we visited the construction site of a planned condominium and a pig farm planned for purchase, to perform environmental evaluation.

We held the very first Environmental Workshop in 2006. We believe that those who do not have a chance to think of the "environment" in their daily work may now develop an interest in the subject and broaden their understanding through the workshop.

We are planning to organize another workshop in the future, in an effort to improve awareness among the employees in our Group.

## **Environmental Accounting**

Environmental accounting is a means for Marubeni to evaluate the costs of environmental conservation related to the Group's environmental measures and the effects of those conservation measures. When calculating the cost of environmental conservation, we use our own classification system to categorize the Group's environmental measures.

The Costs and Effects of Environmental Conservation in 2006

The costs and effects of the environmental conservation measures undertaken by our Tokyo head office, four branch companies (Hokkaido, Nagoya, Osaka,

Kyushu), and one branch office (Shizuoka) for fiscal 2006 (April 2006-March 2007) are as follows:

(Units:	Thousands of Yer	))
Environmental Preservation Costs	Fiscal 2006	Effects
System Maintenance Costs		■Thorough implementation of environmental
Wages of environmental management organization personnel	223,660	consideration during project development (see p. 49
Verification, maintenance, and expansion of EMS (including subsidiary companies)	8,738	Expansion of initiatives with vendors who consider the environment
Audit/assessment-related costs	3,260	■ Promotion of environmental consideration by subsidiaries (see p. 50) ■ Promotion of environmental businesses (see p. 55 to 60)
Environmental education/training (including subsidiary companies)	3,082	■Self-inspection and auditing (see p. 52)
Research and study	865	■Education and training (see p. 51)
Total	239,605	■Environment-related verification of business operations (see p. 52)
Energy Conservation, Resource Conservation, and Greenery Costs		■Implementation of energy, resource, and waste reduction (see p. 50)
Investments in environmental facilities	214,484	
Maintenance of greenery and environmental facilities	49,524	
Waste disposal costs	33,193	
Total	297,201	<u></u>
Cost of Complying with Laws and Regulations		■Status of compliance with environmental laws (see p. 52)
Package and Container Recycling Law-related costs	6,755	
Environmental studies including environmental assessments	1,923,051	
Contribution to the industry's environmental activities	8,330	
Total	1,938,136	
Social Activity Costs		■CSR Report and CSR Report Digest publication (see p. 62)
CSR Report publication	18,245	
Environmental advertising costs	1,515	
Environmental research group activities	1,948	
Total	21,708	
Social Contribution Costs		
Donations to and membership in environmental NGOs	4,181	
Total	4,181	
Total	2,500,831	

(Units: Thousands of Yen)

For reference, the following are Marubeni's environmental conservation costs categorized according to the "Environmental Accounting Guidelines, 2005" published by the Ministry of Environment in February 2006.

(Units: Thousands of Yen)

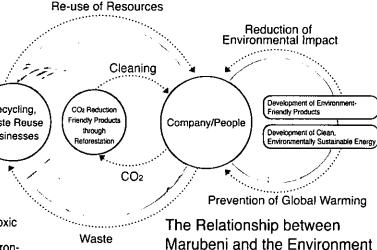
	Contraction (Contraction)	mousairus or reii)
Category		Fiscal 2006
Business Area Cost	Environmental conservation cost to control environmental impacts that result from key business operations within the business area	287,533
Upstream/downstream cost	Environmental conservation cost to control environmental impacts that result from key business operations upstream or downstream	15,085
Administration cost	Environmental conservation cost stemming from administrative activities	2,162,656
R&O cost	Environmental conservation cost stemming from R&D activities	0
Social activity cost	Environmental conservation cost stemming from social activities	35,557
Environmental remediation cost	Cost incurred when dealing with environmental degradation	0
	Total	2 500 831

## Marubeni's Environmental Businesses that Reduce Environmental Impact

Realizing the importance of the global environment helps create new types of environmental business projects. Some of those projects need qualitative evaluation over a long period. Marubeni, as a general trading company, takes on global environmental issues in a variety of fields—such as raw materials, products, and energy—to contribute to the realization of a sustainable society.

#### Promotion of Environmental Businesses

For a long time, Marubeni has been involved in a range of businesses related to the environment, Recycling, such as recycling and developing new sources of Waste Reuse **Businesses** energy. These businesses help reduce energy consumption and the material load placed on the environment, create new environment-friendly products, and develop clean sources of energy that produce fewer toxic wastes and emit less CO2. To further promote these environmental businesses at a company-wide level, Marubeni established the Environmental Business Promotion Committee in April 2004. This committee pursues business opportunities from the medium to long-run point of view, forms sub-committees for each business type to create new environmental busi-



ness models, supports and advances cooperation and joint work among sales divisions, and works to advance the discovery and development of environment-friendly projects. The Marubeni Group will continue to promote such activities and work toward the creation of a sustainable society.

#### Environmental Business Promotion Committee Organization Chart

**Environmental Business Promotion Committee** 

Chairperson (Fumihiko Wada, Corporate Senior Vice President)

Office: Regional Strategy and Coordination Department

### "New Energy/New Technology/New Field" Subcommittee

#### Major Projects

- ·Biomass Ethanol
- Biodiesel Fuel (BDF)
- Hydrogen Business (Fuel Cells)
- ECO Business (Energy Savings) ·Wind Power/Solar Power Generation
- New Energy Technology

### **Environment Recycle'** Subcommittee

#### Major Projects

- Waste Paper
- •PET Bottle
- End-of-life vehicles (ELVs) (Iron Scrap)
- Apparel (Uniforms)
- Raw Garbage

### CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions Credit" Conference

#### Major Projects

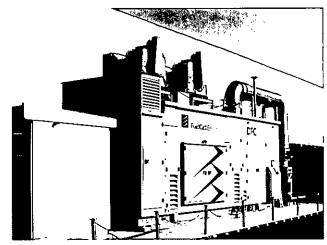
- Emissions Trade (ET)
- Joint Implementation (JI)
- Clean Development Mechanism (CDM)
- Afforestation Business
- Consulting
- Funding

## High Efficiency, Clean, and **Environment-Friendly Fuel Cells**

Last year, Marubeni delivered a molten carbonate fuel cell (MCFC) to Sharp Corporation's Kameyama Plant. This MCFC was developed by Fuel Cell Energy, Inc. Four units of the 250 kW unit are currently operating in the Kameyama Plant, generating a total of 1,000 kWh. This is the largest plant in Japan.

Fuel Cell Energy, Inc., is the leading manufacturer of MCFCs. This fuel cell has some distinctive features that other dispersed power systems do not offer. To elaborate, it has high power-generation efficiency and produces a low level of noise; it generates power using a variety of fuels including city gas, natural gas, and biogas from kitchen garbage, as well as from wastewater treatment in sewage-treatment plants and food factories. Since it hardly emits NOx, SOx, or ash dust, it cannot be cited under the Clean Air Act; in addition, this fuel cell does not require 24-hour monitoring.

Marubeni entered a collaborative deal with Fuel Cell Energy, Inc., in 2001 and acquired exclusive sales rights in Japan, other Asian countries, and Australia. Currently, in Japan, this fuel cell has been adopted at nine locations including the Kameyama Plant, and a total of 13



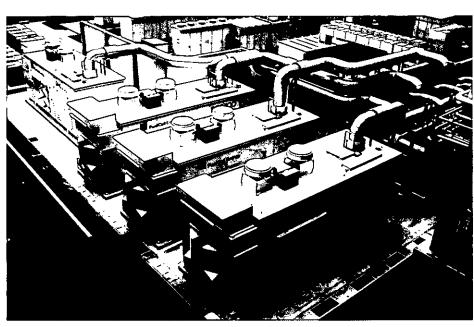
Fuel-cell generating equipment that uses city gas

units are in operation.

The Kameyama Plant is the first "Super Green Factory," the culmination of environmental conservation technologies that Sharp Corporation has accumulated thus far. It adopted the MCFC as a part of its efforts to ultimately reduce the environmental impact. All the power generated is used for production within the plant, and waste heat from the power generation is recovered as steam. This annually reduces CO2 emissions by 3,000 tons as compared with the previous case in which power was purchased. MCFCs can generate power during the night and on rainy days, and thus, a hybrid system with solar power generation enables a stable supply of electric power.

> With advancements in the prevention of global warming, the adoption of fuel cells will be more common.

> Fuel Cell Japan Co. Ltd, wholly funded by Marubeni, sells and maintains fuel cells, and is planning to promote its fuel cell business in the future. As the world needs to prevent global warning, the role of fuel cell power generation will be more significant, and it will contribute significantly to CO<sub>2</sub> reduction.



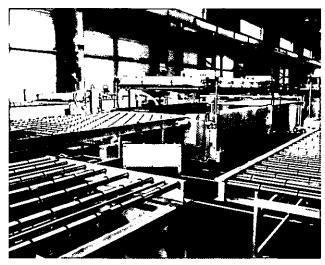
Fuel cells (250 kW x 4) installed in Sharp's Kameyama Plant

#### Solar Power Generation

Marubeni initiated a solar power generation project in 1997. Solar power generation does not require burning fossil fuels. Thus, except for production and disposal, this can reduce emissions of CO2, SOx, and NOx, which are causes for global warming. Installing a solar power generation system of 10 kW can generate approximately 10,000 kWh per year. This saves approximately 2,430 liters of crude oil.

Marubeni owns a solar cell module manufacturing plant, and we develop and sell its products. In Japan, Sharp, Kyocera, and Mitsubishi Heavy Industries adopted our plants, and they are presently in operation. We have a large share in China, also.

Due to the Kyoto Protocol and the rise in environmental awareness, the government subsidies for solar batteries increased around the world, leading to



Manufacturing Line for the Solar Power Generation Panels

an expansion of the market.

For companies developing next-generation solar batteries, which use less solar semi-conductor material, we, as a partner, plan to develop and sell devices and materials. We will also be involved in a joint research and development project.

#### Wind Power Generation

Marubeni owns and operates 70,000 kW and 200,000 kW of wind power generation facilities in the domestic and overseas spheres, respectively. Wind power generation is one of the new energy/recyclable energy projects. In 2006, we integrated domestic and overseas wind power generation projects into a special business unit in order to expand this business; in addition, we proactively sought overseas business opportunities.

The Minami-Kyushu Wind Power Corporation, whose largest stockholder is Marubeni, has two generation facilities in Minami Oosumi, Kagoshima Prefecture: commercial operations began at the Nejime Power Generation Facility in March 2003 and at the Sata Power Generation Facility in March 2004. Together, they make the Minami Oosumi Wind Farm the largest power generation facility in Western Japan.

Combined, the two power generation facilities have twenty 1,300 kW generators, and they are expected to generate approximately 46.5 million kWh of electricity each year, which is equivalent to the amount of electricity consumed by 13,000 average households. Furthermore, they will provide all electricity and all new energy to the Kyushu Electric Power Company for the first 15 years of their commercial operation.



Minami Oosumi Wind Farm

The domestic wind power generation facilities in which Marubeni has been involved are also located in Nishiuwa-gun, Ehime Prefecture, which began commercial operations in March 2007, as well as in Shimamaki and Wakkanai in Hokkaido Prefecture and Nagato in Yamaguchi Prefecture. Their total power generation capacity is approximately 70,000 kW.

Wind power generation can reduce energy resources as well as environmental impact. This encourages Marubeni to focus on recyclable energy development in domestic and overseas locations.

## **Energy Management** Project with CIMX Corporation

Marubeni and CIMX Corporation are working together on an energy management project for Daiei stores. CIMX's "Diet Energy System" can measure power consumption in real time to reduce wasteful power consumption. "Esp Dragon," the power-consumption-measuring device installed in the distribution board inside a Daiei store, automatically collects and analyzes the consumption data for each system-lighting, air conditioning, freezers, etc. It differentiates between useful and wasteful usage. For



The Daiei Shin-Matsudo Store is equipped with the Esp Dragon.

wasteful usage, CIMX proposes possible measures for power saving and helps in their implementation.

This project enables cost reduction by power saving while contributing to environmental preservation, such as the prevention of global warming.

## Full-Scale Entry into the Energy Service Business in the US

Marubeni acquired a distributed-form energy supply facility (direct supply of electrical power to commercial buildings and factories) and wood biomass power generation facility in the US. We are the first Japanese corporation to enter the energy supply business utilizing a distributed-form energy supply facility.

The capacity is 67,000 kW, and we plan to increase it to more than 120,000 kW in three years. We will also add more power generating options with



Whitefield wood biomass power generation facility

renewable energy. Marubeni owns 13 million kW worth of power generating capacity, including one million kW of renewable energy power generation; we are confident of fully utilizing our experience and know-how in this business field for future growth.

## Mibugawa Power Generation Plant: A Small Hydraulic Power Generation Plant

In September 2006, Mibugawa Power Company started operation of Mibugawa's 3rd Power Generation Plant that has a capacity of 260 kW. This plant was awarded the "Eco-Action 21" certificate by the Ministry of Environment in 2005. Eco-Action 21 recognizes environmental activities. It was the first single power generation plant in the nation to acquire such a certificate. Mibugawa Plant has been initiating innovative environmental activities.

This plant has acquired an RPS certificate, and the power it generates ensures "environmental value"; the result is an annual reduction of 900 tons of CO2.



Mibugawa Power Generation Plant (Ina city, Nagano)

The water used for generation in this plant is used as a coolant for the 1st Plant, and this helps achieve a power saving of 400,000 kWh (approximately), equivalent to the power consumed for pumping up coolant in the past.

We will continue to contribute to stable power supply through environment-oriented business activities.

## Start of the Wind Power Generation Project in South Korea and the HFC-23 Decomposition Project in China

Marubeni's emissions credit business team belongs to the business development department. As the core of our emissions credit business, this team works along with the plant, ship, and infrastructure projects division, power projects division, energy division, metals and mineral resources division, transportation and industrial machinery division, and chemicals division.

The Kyoto Protocol defines three tools for emissions trading (ET): (i) ET, which allows a country to trade its allotted emissions credit; (ii) Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) in which developed countries support emission-reducing projects in developing countries and acquire emissions credit in return according to the reduction volume; and (iii) Joint Implementation (JI), which allows developed countries to implement emission-reducing projects in order to mutually trade emissions credit.

Marubeni's projects (CDM/JI) focus on China, South Korea, Russia, Ukraine, and the Philippines. Some of those projects are already in full operation. One example is our investment in a South Korean wind power generation business. In this plant, we took charge of the CDM development project for wind power generation in Gangwon, South Korea. This project acquired UN certification in March 2006 and began operation in November 2006.

Another project is the HFC-23 Decomposition Project in China, which began CFC decomposition in August 2006. In this project, a total of 3.5 million tons of

Certified Emission Reductions (CER), CDM-based credit, was issued by the UN by April 2007.

Furthermore, in April 2007, Marubeni was awarded two million tons of emissions credit for the Kyoto Mechanisms Credit Acquisition Programme run by the Japanese government. This project has been implemented by the independent administrative agency of the New Technology and Renewable Energy Department commissioned by the Japanese government.

Marubeni has been promoting CDM/JI projects such as CFC decomposition, nitrous oxide decomposition, hy-

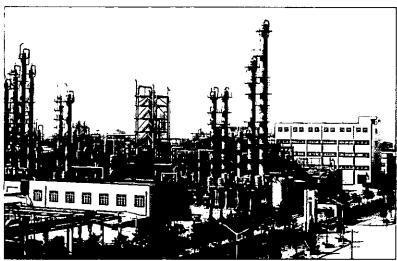


Wind power generation project awarded the UN certificate in March 2006

draulic power generation, wind power generation, and waste heat recovery, through which we have already obtained 60 million tons of emissions credit.

We are also proactively involved in methane gas reduction by sponsoring a "Methane to Markets Partnership" held in Beijing, China, in the fall of 2007. This event is hosted by Methane to Markets, an alliance of 19 countries including the US, Australia, and China.

Marubeni takes advantage of the organizing ability of a general trading company in order to thoroughly cover planning, development, investment, certification/sale of credit, consulting, and risk management. We will continue to proactively promote environmental business, including emissions credit generation, through which we can help tackle the issue of global warming in the future.



CFC decomposition plant in China

#### **Uniform Rental**

Marubeni's utility apparel department and Marubeni Mates, Ltd., focus on company uniforms. Daily hiring and employee changes imply constant uniform distribution and collection. A unified system for uniform management that reduces unnecessary purchases, and effectively reuses existing assets, was established. The fabric used in the uniforms is made from recycled materials, and when finally disposed, the uniforms can be recycled into an iron oxide reduction agent used in the iron-making process. One of the key factors in recycling is an expansion of the number of users. This project is steadily en- Packing uniforms



couraging the cycle of Reduce-Reuse-Recycle, in cooperation with the other departments and the branch offices. This effort received recognition in the form of the "Internal Cooperation Award" in the Marubeni Group in 2006.

## **PC Recycling Business**

Recently, illegal dumping and data leakage from PCs have become social problems. Marubeni Infotech Corp. is promoting the reuse and recycling of PCs for the private sector and government offices. In our REUSE activity, we collect used PCs from businesses and individuals, delete data from them, and clean them. The PCs are then inspected for shipping and checked for failed operation before their sale in the used-PC market. When a PC is not qualified as a used PC product, it is dismantled, and the parts



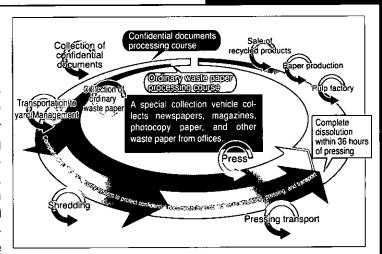


External inspection and repair

may be reused. In the RECYCLE activity, used PCs are disassembled and separated into metals and plastics to be reused as raw materials. We utilize used PCs instead of disposing them, to achieve environmental conservation and a recycle-based society.

## Confidential Document Collection **Business by Well Corporation**

Marubeni, as a general trading company, owns several companies in the forest products industry. They are afforestation subsidiaries, pulp factories, paper producers, paper sales, and waste paper recycling subsidiaries. Well Corporation, of which Marubeni Paper Recycle Co. Ltd. is one of the main shareholders, enables the recycling of confidential documents, which had been considered a very difficult task. Confidential documents are collected in special boxes and shredded using the latest processing equipment under the highest security. The shredded paper is pressed and immediately processed by Marubeni Group's paper



producer, Koa Kogyo, maintaining security. We like to strengthen such activities in which our group's integrated capacity is fully utilized.

## **Communication Tools**

The Marubeni Group has contacts with various societies all over the world. We have diversified our stakeholders and are aware that it is very important for us to inform them of our corporate activities and our involvement in these societies.

For this reason, we use various communication tools to provide information about the Marubeni Group on a timely basis and in an appropriate manner.

Communication with Shareholders

■ Substantiated General Shareholders Meetings and Delivery of Video Reports We believe that general shareholders' meetings are the most important platform for communication. Therefore, we are making efforts to make the meetings as open as possible. For example, we hold the meetings on a date other than at the end of June when most other companies hold their general shareholders meetings, enabling a maximum number of shareholders to attend our general shareholders' meeting. For those who cannot attend the meeting and wish to exercise their votes, we offer an electronic voting service. We provide information about the reporting sessions at the meetings through video recordings; we also include a summary of the Q&A sessions at the meetings and an English-language notice of the meeting on our web site.

We have changed the venue of the meeting to Tokyo since June 2006.

#### ■Publication of the Annual Report

We issue our Annual Report in (Japanese, and English), as well as a company outline in Chinese. This is so that we can report to our shareholders and investors in Japan and abroad about the direction of business management in the Marubeni Group, strategies and strengths of each sales division, corporate activities overseas, etc.

The Annual Report contains simple explanations accompanied by pictures and illustrations, and is available on our web site.

http://www.marubeni.com/ir/annual\_report.html

#### Development of IR Tools

We believe that IT tools are important to us to communicate with each of our shareholders, and we are constantly improving the quality of such tools.

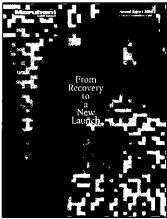
The radical visual overhaul of the page containing information about Investor Relations (IR) on our web site was completed in April 2006.

http://www.marubeni.com/ir/index.html

The Shareholder Report "Marubeni" offered to all the shareholders twice a year has now reached its 102nd Issue. The content of the report includes not only our account settlement reports but also friendly articles from diversified fields such as a "Country Essay" and "World Food Table," which are contributed by our employees stationed abroad, as well as information about products dealt with by the Marubeni Group. We are making efforts to enrich the content of the report.



Delivery of general shareholders meeting reports by video



"Annual Report 2006

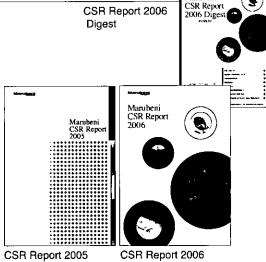


# **CSR-related Communication**

#### ■Publication of the CSR Report

Until fiscal 2003, we followed the practice of issuing an "Environment Report" chronicling our efforts toward a better environment. From fiscal 2004, we began to issue the "CSR Report," reporting our efforts from much broader perspectives, including social and economic elements.

In fiscal 2006, we also began publishing the CSR Report Digest, a summary of the details contained in the CSR Report. We are committed to ensuring that more and more of our stakeholders are able to view our CSR information.



CSR Report 2005

#### ■CSR Web Page Revamped

We are making efforts to communicate our CSR efforts to as many people as possible by disclosing, through our web site, such information as our Company Doctrine, including the Company Creed, as well as the "Compliance Manual" information about general shareholders' meetings, securities reports, corporate financial information, and recruitment information.

We revamped our "CSR Initiatives" web page in September 2006. We have made available a downloadable version of the "CSR Report" (in Japanese and English), and have created new pages on corporate governance, compliance, human rights/employment, social contributions, and the environment, to help visitors increase their understanding of the current and future status of our CSR activities.

The web site accepts visitors' inquiries by e-mail to enable us to communicate with our stakeholders through the Internet.

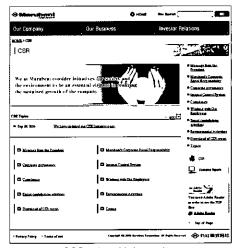
## http://www.marubeni.com/csr/index.html ■ Corporate Public Relations Activities

We have engaged in corporate public relations activities using such media as newspapers and magazines to visually inform our stakeholders of our CSR-related activities.

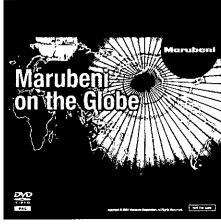
In the latter half of fiscal 2006, our corporate public relations advertisement was aired on commercial terrestrial and satellite TV stations. We have also created a corporate introductory DVD to present our corporate activities as a general trading company. The DVD is being used for sales activities and at exhibitions and trade shows.

Both the TV advertisement and the DVD, "Introducing Marube ni through Images," are available for download on our web page. http://www.marubeni.com/company/ad.html

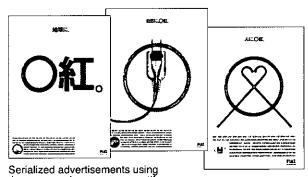
Catch phrases using the company's name as a motif have been serialized and used for advertisements for a long time; some examples are "Marubeni for People" "Marubeni for the Earth" and "Marubeni for Nature". We are making efforts using various means to inform and increase the understanding of our corporate efforts by as many people as possible.



Disclosing CSR-related information on the Marubeni web page



Corporate introduction DVD



the company's name as a motif

## **Economic Performance**

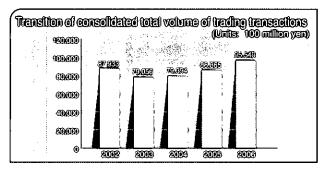
We are currently working on the two-year midterm "G' PLAN" that began in fiscal 2006. In the initial part of this year, we have made great progress toward all our numerical goals, and have revised our record income for four consecutive terms.

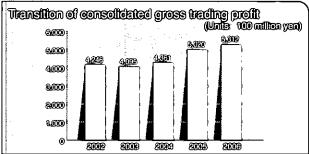
Summary of Performance for FY 2006

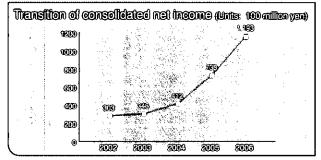
Consolidated net income stood at 119.3 billion yen, revising the record income for four consecutive terms, surpassing the 100 billion yen mark for the first time in the history of the Marubeni Group. Due to the achievement of the numerical goal of 220 billion yen in the twoyear midterm management "G' PLAN" that began in 2006, we have progressed by a robust 54% in fiscal 2006. Through the implementation of new investments and loans of about 300 billion yen in this term, mainly in such strategic fields as energy/resources, foreign IPP, and food distribution, and through the promotion of asset replacement for better efficiency, total assets

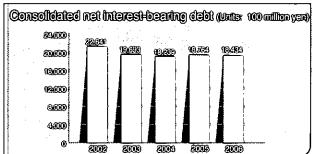
reached 4,873.3 billion yen for the current term, resulting in an ROA of 2.52% (an increase of 0.84 points from the previous term), thus successfully increasing revenue along with achieving better efficiency. In financial terms, as a result of increasing shareholders' equity by raising the consolidated net income while reducing the interest-bearing debt, the consolidated net D/E ratio for the term increased 2.47-fold (up 0.36 points from the previous term); this satisfied the scope of both revenue expansion and revenue stability envisioned by the numerical target of the "G' PLAN," thus maintaining the balance of "offense" and "defense."

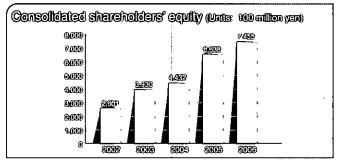
	FV 2003	FY 2005
Consolidated total volume of trading transactions	9,554.9 billion yen	8,686.5 billion yen
Consolidated gross trading profit	531.2 billion yen	502 billion yen
Consolidated net income	119.3 billion yen	73.8 billion yen
Total assets	4,873.3 billion yen	4,587.1 billion yen
Consolidated net interest-bearing debt	1,843.4 billion yen	1,876.4 billion yen
Consolidated shareholders' equity	745.5 billion yen	663.8 billion yen
ROA	2.52%	1.68%
ROE	16.94%	13.33%
Net D/E ratio	2.47-fold	2.83-fold
Per 100 shares		
Basic net income (loss)	7,241 yen	4,834 yen
Potential adjusted net income (loss)	6,885 yen	4,046 yen
Dividend	1,000 yen	700 yen
No. of employees (consolidated)	28,442	27,377
No. of employees (unconsolidated)	3,677	3,562

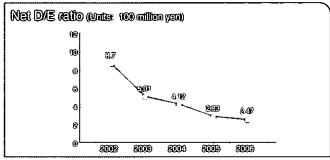




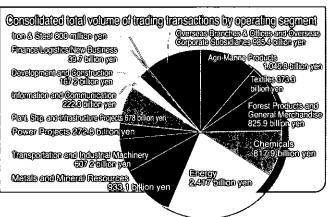












Significance of and Important Issues in IR Activity: Building up a reliable relationship through dialogue with the market; the keyword is "interaction"

IR is an activity that is undertaken by a company to receive proper evaluation from its investors. We lay emphasis on the following two roles and functions of our IR activity:

- 1. To provide company information to the market on a timely basis and in a fair manner, so that an appropriate share price reflecting the true corporate value can be formed in the market.
- 2. To transfer feedback, comments, and requests about Marubeni from the market to the Marubeni management team for better general corporate management.

What is important in terms of IR activity is to understand the reactions of investors and the market (who are the recipients of the information), instead of merely providing information unilaterally, and to reflect on them in corporate management. Such an interactive approach will help reinforce our reliable relationship with investors and help the investors evaluate us fairly. By aggressively disclosing information, we believe that we can increase management transparency and enhance corporate governance.

In particular, we are making constant efforts to improve our IR tools for information disclosure. We have set up an IR page on our web site to display account-settlementrelated documents both in Japanese and English on the release date of account reports. On the web page, we also present details of account settlements through video recordings and a summary of Q&A sessions.

Realizing that it is important for top corporate management to get involved in IR activities to provide a true picture of the company to investors, we hold annual account settlement reporting sessions (yearly and half-yearly reports) and meetings with institutional investors in Japan and abroad.

We are making efforts to visually report general shareholders meetings and to provide information about the meetings using professional narrators, for the benefit of the listeners. Such information will be presented on our web page in the near future. To ensure shareholder convenience, we also allow them to exercise their voting rights by electronic means.

The IR activity by Marubeni presents a true picture of the company, not only to stock investors, but also to a broad range of stakeholders, including securities investors, financial institutions, rating agencies, and corporate customers.

## Progress Status on the Mid-Term Management "G'PLAN"

The implementation status, numerical goals, and progress status of the two-year midterm management plan are reported through charts and tables.

Leaping Forward

The "'G' PLAN" aims to build a strong "defense" system by further reinforcing the management system, and to build a strong "offense" system by expanding business areas, by enhancing and diversifying trading company functions to be provided to customers, and by aggressively investing in strategic fields. Through defense and offense, the "G' PLAN" aims to achieve sustainable growth for the Marubeni Group.

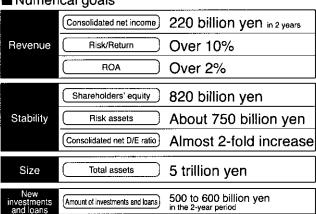
In particular, the plan aims to achieve its numerical goals by implementing management strategies (actions) based on the following management policies:

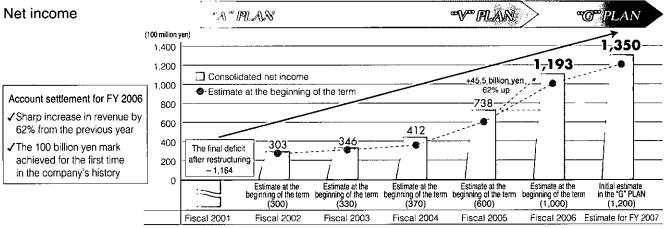
- Management policies and management strategies (actions)
  - The Group with a solid "win-win" customer relationship, providing high quality merchandise, services and functions from the customers' standpoint.
  - The Group with social contribution and sustainable growth, taking change of business environment in advance, through-out persistent challenge and innovation.
  - The Group with stable revenue base, by piling up prime assets and pursuit of efficiency.

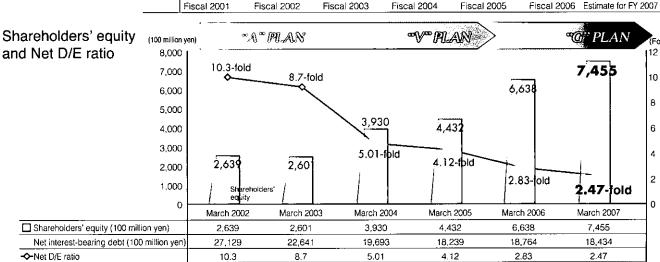
Pursuing comprehensive strength with cross divisional function

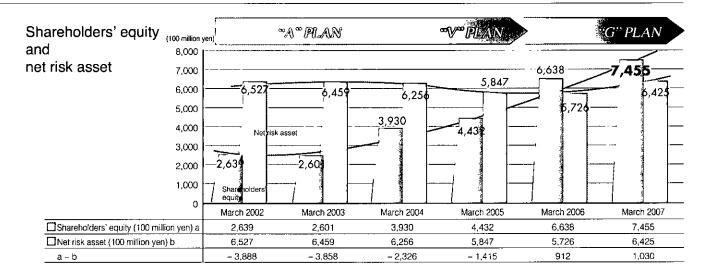
Prioritizing allocation of management resources into strategic fields Reinforcement of Portfolio Management Reinforcement of Risk Management Application and development of Human Resource Enhancing CSR and Internal Control

#### Numerical goals



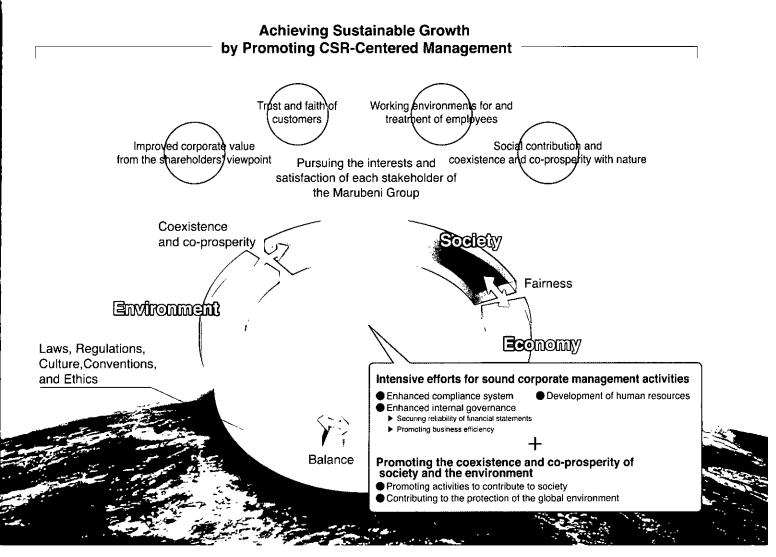






Promoting CSR-centered management

We implement CSR-centered management by maintaining a balance between "offense" and "defense" for sustainable growth.

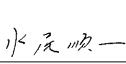


## A Third-Party Opinion on the CSR Report 2007

Junichi Mizuo, Ph.D.

COE Professor, Tokyo Institute of Technology Professor, Graduate School, Surugadai University

President, Institute of Economics at Surugadai University, Doctorate in Business Management, Director, Nippon Academy of Management Education Director, Japan Society for Business Ethics Study. Books: "Improving Management through CSR" (published by Toyo Keizai Inc.), "Management Ethics for Self-Governance" (published by Chikura Publishing Company), and others.





The Marubeni Group (hereafter, "Marubeni") is currently working on the mid-term management "G PLAN." The management strategies include the promotion of "CSR-centered management" by maintaining the balance between "defense" and "offense" and by focusing on coexistence and co-prosperity between society and the environment with the aim of sound corporate management. The major points of the CSR Report 2007 include the aggressive disclosure of information concerning the fact that Marubeni's CSR was based on its core business fields such as environment and energy, and the fact that Marubeni enhanced the reporting of human resources development and other relevant activities with emphasis on "human resources" as the biggest asset to promote CSR. My comments on these points are as follows:

#### Highly evaluated points

1. Appropriate disclosure of information about the corporate governance system, which is the core of "defensive CSR"

According to the basic policy of internal governance, decided in June 2006, Marubeni is aggressively working on corporate governance and compliance activities. These activities will help establish a firm foundation on which to further promote the mid-term management G PLAN. This will also function as the starting point for future "offensive CSR" activities by sharing the "defensive CSR" activities among stakeholders, including employees at Marubeni.

Aggressive information disclosure on "Marubeni-style offensive CSR" activities by taking advantage of the strength of the general trading company

With the advent of global warming, efforts to promote global environmental protection are becoming increasingly important for companies. Taking advantage of its strength as an international general trading company, Marubeni is working on developing new and alternative energy resources such as biomass fuels, and is involved in the emissions credit business in order to reduce the emission of greenhouse gases. This year's report substantially discloses Marubeni's efforts in "offensive CSR" activities as a pioneer in future-generation energy resources with a focus on the value chain.

Aggressive information disclosure on "offensive CSR" activities for the overall development of employees, and "offensive CSR" activities to be promoted with the help of the employees

This year's report substantially discloses Marubeni's basic principles for human resources, such as employees' overall development and respect for human rights at Marubeni, which has a global network. The report reveals that this development, in turn, helps improve employee quality with regard to performing various social contribution activities, resulting in increased contributions to Marubeni's versatile CSR activities.

#### Points for future improvement

1. Further CSR promotion activities: Sponsoring the "Energy/Earth Environment" forum

I would recommend that Marubeni work on CSR activities that are closely linked to society, such as sponsoring forums for citizens by using Marubeni's knowledge and expertise on the development of alternative and new energy resources and on the emissions credit business. Such activities will help publicize the President's message: "Each one of us should have affection for the earth and nature." This will help Marubeni make the public aware of its activities in order to gain public understanding and trust.

#### 2. Stakeholders' engagement

I hope that Marubeni will collect important opinions about the CSR Report 2007 from its stakeholders through questionnaires and surveys, and discloses information, including the resulting improvements, in the subsequent report.

Dialog with stakeholders is a very effective means of obtaining dynamic opinions about CSR activities. In particular, dialogs with employees who are the driving force of Marubeni's CSR activities will help increase their morale and will lead to offensive CSR activities in the future. These activities will help establish the management cycle of "Plan (plan)," "Do (implement)," "Check (evaluate)," and "Act (review)" for CSR activities, which will result in "joint advancement" wherein CSR activities are advanced along with society.

Response to the Third Party Opinion

by Mamoru Sekiyama, Executive Corporate Officer, Corporate Social Responsibility; Chairman of the CSR Committee; Corporate Executive Vice President, Member of the Board:

Thank you very much for your valuable feedback.

Considering your comment you have given us in fiscal 2006, encouraging "more reports on integrated CSR activities with vendors and investments", we have started researching some of our products. As for the "employee development and support activities", we made efforts in improving the working environment for employees, in accordance with the Work-Life Balance Plan implemented in 2006. Introduction of the "leave system for employees with a spouse working overseas" is one example of this. We will continue to study the feasibility of setting specific numerical targets such as the usage rate for each system.

Regarding the "CSR promotion activities", which you have proposed this year as a meathod to making future improvements, we are currently making efforts in gaining trust and understanding from our stakeholders by offering information through news releases and other media. We will continue to encourage CSR promotion activities by, for example, actively participating in forums about the environment sponsored by the media and research institutes. As for "stakeholders' engagement", since employees are in the center of promoting CSR activities, our first goal is to provide meetings with them considering CSR matters.

#### Corporate Data

Marubeni is taking advantage of its global network; it has 128 branches and offices in 72 countries. Marubeni handles a variety of goods and services and finances and invests in company projects and businesses.

Corporate Data As of March 31, 2007 (with the exception of \* as of April 1, 2007)

Company Name: Marubeni Corporation

Founded: May 1858

Incorporated: December 1, 1949 Paid-in Capital: 262, 686, 000,000 yen Number of Shareholders: 133,343

Number of Shares Issued and Outstanding: 1,734,916,816

Number of Employees: 3,677 (excluding the 1,646 local employees in overseas branch companies and subsidiaries)

Number of Domestic Offices \*: 11

Number of Overseas Branches, Offices, and Subsidiaries \*: 117 locations in 71 countries

(comprising 53 overseas offices and 23 overseas subsidiaries with 64 offices)

History

1858: Founded Marubeni May

1872: Established "Benichu" in Motomachi, Osaka January

March 1921: Established Marubeni Shoten Ltd.

September 1941: Established Sanko Kabushiki Kaisha Ltd., with the merger of Marubeni Shoten Ltd., C. Ito & Co., Ltd., and Kishimoto Shoten Ltd. September 1944: Established Daiken Co., Ltd. with the merger of Sanko Kabushiki Kaisha Ltd., Daido Boeki Kaisha Ltd., and Kureha Cotton Spinning Co., Ltd.

December 1949: Established Marubeni Co., Ltd.

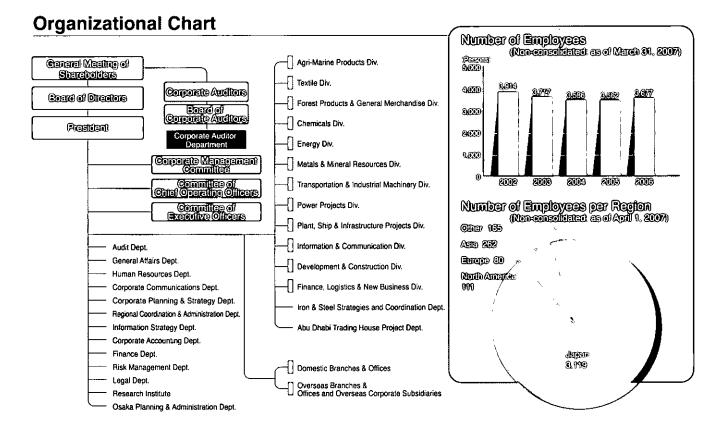
September 1955: Changed the trade name to Marubeni-lida Co., Ltd. with the merger of Marubeni Co., Ltd., and Takashimaya-lida & Co., Ltd.

April 1966: Merged with Totsu Co., Ltd.

January 1972: Changed the trade name to Marubeni Corporation

January 1973: Merged with Nanyo Bussan Co., Ltd.

2001: Established C. Ito-Marubeni Steel Co., Ltd. with the merger of C. Ito & Co., Ltd. and the Steel Product Division October



#### Reference Guidelines

The GRI "Sustainability Reporting Guidelines 2002" and the Ministry for the Environment's "Environmental Report Guidelines (2005 Edition)" were consulted during the compilation of this report. The following table is an index for the GRI Guidelines.

#### **GRI CONTENT INDEX**

ntent Visic	on and Strategy	Pages
1.1	Statement of the organization's vision and strategy regarding its contribution to sustainable development	pp. 11–12, pp. 65–66
1.2	Statement by the CEO (or senior managers of equivalent status) describing the key elements of the report	pp. 3-4
PRC	PFILĒ	
Orga	nizational Profile	
2.1	Name of reporting organization	p. 68
2.2	Major products and/or services, including brands, if applicable	pp. 7-10, pp. 23-26, pp. 56-60,
2.3	Operational structure of the organization	pp. 7-8, pp. 63-64
2.4	Description of major divisions, operating companies, subsidiaries, and joint ventures	p. 68
2.5	Countries in which the organization's operations are located.	Back cover
2.6	Nature of ownership: legal form	p. 68
2.7	Nature of markets served	pp. 7–8, p. 12
2.8	Scale of the reporting organization	pp. 63-64, p. 68
2.9	List of stakeholders, key attributes of each, and relationships with the reporting organization	p. 12
Repo	ort Scope	·
2.10	Contact person(s) for the report, including e-mail and web addresses	pp. 61-62, back cove
2.11	Reporting period (e.g., fiscal/calendar year) for information provided	p. 1
2.12		p. 62
2.13		
	limitations in terms of scope	pp. 49–50, p. 54
Renc	ort Profile	
	Criteria/definitions used in any accounting matters for economic, environmental, and social costs and benefits	p. 54
	Policies and internal practices to enhance and provide assurance about the accuracy, completeness, and reliability,	μ. 54
<b>L.LU</b>	which can be included in the sustainability report	p. 1
2.21		- C7
	Policy and current practice with regard to providing independent assurance for the full report  Means by which users of the report can obtain additional information and reports about economic, environmental,	p. 67
2.22		pp. 61–62
201	and social aspects of the organization's activities, including facility-specific information /ERNANCE STRUCTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	
	ture and Governance	
3.1	Governance structure of the organization, including major committees under the board of directors,	p. 13
	which are responsible for establishing strategies and for oversight of the organization	<del></del>
3.3	Processes to select board members with the necessary professional knowledge to lead the organization's strategies,	p. 14
	including environmental issues and those related to social risks and opportunities	
3.4	Board-level processes for overseeing the organization's identification and management of economic and	p. 13
	environmental issues and the company's social risks and opportunities	·
3.6	Organizational structure and key individuals responsible for the oversight, implementation, and audit of economic,	p. 1, p. 13
	environmental, social, and other related policies	
3.7	Mission and value statements that are internally developed codes of conduct or principles,	pp. 3 to 4, p. 11, pp. 15 to 18, p
	and policies relevant to economic, environmental, and social performance and the status of their implementation	pp. 35 to 36, p. 47, pp. 65 to 66
3.8	Mechanisms for shareholders to provide recommendations or directions to the board of directors	p. 13
Stake	pholder Engagement	
3.9	Basis for identification and selection of major stakeholders	p. 12
2 40	Approaches to stakeholder consultation, reported in terms of frequency of consultations by type and stakeholder group	p. 12, pp. 61 to 62, p.
3.10	Use of information resulting from stakeholder engagements	p. 12, p. 62
	The state of the s	P. 7-1 P
	arching Policies and Management Systems	p, p
3.12	arching Policies and Management Systems	
3.12 Over	arching Policies and Management Systems  Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to
3.12 Over 3.13	arching Policies and Management Systems  Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to
3.12 Over: 3.13 3.14	arching Policies and Management Systems  Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles,	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to
3.12 Over 3.13 3.14 3.16	arching Policies and Management Systems  Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles,  or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to
3.12 Over 3.13 3.14 3.16	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental,	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to
3.12 Over 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to
3.12 Overs 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities  Programs and procedures pertaining to economic, environmental, and social performance	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 47 to 54, pp. 65 to
3.12 Over: 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17 3.19 3.20	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities  Programs and procedures pertaining to economic, environmental, and social performance  Status of certification pertaining to economic, environmental, and social management systems	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to
3.12 Over 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17 3.19 3.20 GRI	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities  Programs and procedures pertaining to economic, environmental, and social performance  Status of certification pertaining to economic, environmental, and social management systems  CONTENT INDEX	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 47 to 54, pp. 65 to p. 48
3.12 Over 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17 3.19 3.20 GRI	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities  Programs and procedures pertaining to economic, environmental, and social performance  Status of certification pertaining to economic, environmental, and social management systems  CONTENT INDEX  A table identifying the location of each element of the GRI Report Content according to section and indicator	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 47 to 54, pp. 65 to
3.12 Overs 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17 3.19 3.20 GRI 4.1	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities  Programs and procedures pertaining to economic, environmental, and social performance  Status of certification pertaining to economic, environmental, and social management systems  CONTENT INDEX  A table identifying the location of each element of the GRI Report Content according to section and indicator  FORMANCE INDICATORS	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 47 to 54, pp. 65 to p. 48
3.12 Overs 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17 3.20 3.20 GRI 4.1	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities  Programs and procedures pertaining to economic, environmental, and social performance  Status of certification pertaining to economic, environmental, and social management systems  CONTENT INDEX  A table identifying the location of each element of the GRI Report Content according to section and indicator  FORMANCE INDICATORS  NOMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 47 to 54, pp. 65 to p. 48
3.12 Over: 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17 3.19 3.20 GRI 4.1 PER ECOI Direc	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities  Programs and procedures pertaining to economic, environmental, and social performance  Status of certification pertaining to economic, environmental, and social management systems  CONTENT INDEX  A table identifying the location of each element of the GRI Report Content according to section and indicator  FORMANCE INDICATORS  NOMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  tt Economic Impacts (Core Indicators)	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 47 to 54, pp. 65 to p. 48 pp. 69 to 70
3.12 Over: 3.13 3.14 3.16 3.17 3.20 3.20 GRI 4.1 PER ECOI Direct	Explanation of whether or not and the manner in which the precautionary approach or principle is addressed by the organization  Externally developed, voluntary economic, environmental, and social charters, sets of principles, or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes or which the organization endorses  Policies and/or systems for managing upstream and downstream impacts  Reporting the organization's approach to managing indirect economic, environmental, and social impacts resulting from the organization's activities  Programs and procedures pertaining to economic, environmental, and social performance  Status of certification pertaining to economic, environmental, and social management systems  CONTENT INDEX  A table identifying the location of each element of the GRI Report Content according to section and indicator  FORMANCE INDICATORS  NOMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  tt Economic Impacts (Core Indicators)	pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to p. 29, p. 48, pp. 69 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 11 to 18, pp. 47 to pp. 47 to 54, pp. 65 to p. 48

TO: CSR & Global Environment Section, Corporate Communications Department, Marubeni Corporation

## Marubeni CSR Report 2007 Questionnaire

FAX +81-3-3282-2331

Thank you for reading the "Marubeni CSR Report 2007."

As a reference for preparing next year's report, please kindly fill out the questionnaire blow, and FAX it to the number indicated above. The results produced from the questionnaire will only be used in preparing the next report. Any personal information will not be used beyond the scope necessary for the above mentioned purpose.

Please check	the applic	able answers.	包						
Q1. From wha	it standpo	int did you read	d this report?						
Person in charge affairs at a compa	of environmen any or organiza	tal Ingo/NPO I	overnment-related D Student Demployed of Marutonuse this report	ee (including family beni Group			ution □Fi ease spec		finvestment organization
-		· ·	eference Inve		<u>,</u>				
Other [Pleas		dameaa partner i	elerence <b>L</b> inve	ssior reference	•				]
Q3. Please ev	aluate this	report.							
Content	<b>3</b> Sufficient	□Average	☐ Insufficient	Design	□Good		□Avera	ige	Poor
Length	Too long	□ Appropriate	☐Too short	Difficulty	☐ Easy to und	lerstand	☐ Avera	age	Difficult to understand
Q4. Which section	ons of this re	port were particula	arly impressive? Pl	lease indicate th	e reason for you	r choice.	(You can	select	more than one section.)
☐ Publication o	f the CSR F	Report 2007	Working with Our	r Employees		☐ Com	municati	ion To	ols
☐Message from	m the Presid	dent	☐ Basic Philos	<u>"</u> "	le	Econon	nic Activitie	s	
□Marubeni CS	R Report 20	007: An Overview	Creating Better	Working Condition	ns for Employees		nomic Pe		
☐ Activities of Maru	beni as a Gene	eral Trading Company	Working with Soc	ciety		□ Prog Man	ress Stat agement	tus or t "'G' F	the Mid-Term PLAN"
□ Value Chain in	n a General T	rading Company	☐ Basic Princip	oles for Social	Contribution	☐ A Thi	rd-Party O	pinion	on the CSR Report 2007
General Thoughts	toward CSR		☐ The Marubeni F	Foundation's Soci	al Contributions	☐ Corporate Data			
☐ Marubeni Group	s Corporate S	Social Responsibility	Toward a Better C			Reference Guidelines			
ensuring the reli	The MARICO Finantial and the second of the s	PROJECT-focused on cial reports	☐ Basic Policie: ☐ Results of Ini ☐ Verification of ☐ Environment	itiatives for the Initiatives for th	e Environment le Environment	Othe	er specify:		
Special Featur hired Staff in J		g Internationally-	☐ Marubeni's E that Reduce	Environmental Environmenta					
Reasons for se	elections:								
Q5. Which par	ts of the re	eport, if any, do	you think sho	ould be impro	oved, and wha	at detai	ls shoul	ld be	included?
Q6. Please fee	I free to m	ake any comm	ents on this re	port or on M	arubeni's CSI	R activi	ties.		
Thank you for	your coo	peration. Pleas	e fill in the follo	owing sectio	n (optional).				
Name					Gender	Male/F	emale	Age	
Address					· '			-	
E-mail			· <u>-</u>	<del></del> •	TEL				
Occupation/ Organization					Departme	ent/Title			
Organization	L	····			12000000				

ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	
Core Indicators	
EN3. Direct energy use segmented by primary source	р. 50
EN5. Total water used	p. 50
EN8. Greenhouse gas emissions	p. 50
EN11. Total amount of waste by type and destination	p. 50
EN14. Significant environmental impacts of principal products and services	p. 47, pp. 55 to 60
EN16. Incidents of and fines for non-compliance with all applicable international declarations/conventions/treaties	n 60 n 64
and national, sub-national, regional, and local regulations associated with environmental issues	p. 52, p. 54
Additional Indicators	
EN17. Initiatives to use renewable energy sources and increase energy efficiency	p. 50, pp. 56 to 6
EN35. Total environmental expenditures by type	p. 54
SOCIAL PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	
Labor Practices and Decent Work (Core Indicators)	
LA1. Breakdown of workforce, where possible, according to region/country, status (employee/non-employee),	
employment type (full time/part time), and employment contracts (indefinite or permanent/fixed term or temporary).	
Identification of workforce retained in conjunction with other employers (temporary agency workers or	p. 68
workers in co-employment relationships), segregated on the basis of region/country	
LA10. Description of equal opportunity policies or programs as well as monitoring systems to ensure compliance and results of the monitoring	p. 30, p. 32
Labor Practices and Decent Work (Additional Indicators)	
LA12. Employee benefits beyond those that are legally stipulated	pp. 31 to 32
LA13. Provision for formal worker representation in decision-making or management, including corporate governance	pp. 13 to 49
LA14. Proof of practical compliance with the "ILO Guideline on Labor safety and Health Management System"	p. 29
LA15. Description of formal agreements with trade unions or other bona fide employee representatives covering health	<u></u> _
and safety at work, and the proportion of the workforce covered by any such agreements	p. 33
LA16. Description of programs to support the continued employability of employees and manage career endings	pp. 33 to 34
LA17. Specific policies and programs for skills management or for lifelong learning	pp. 33 to 34
Human Rights (Core Indicators)	<u> </u>
HR1. Description of policies, guidelines, corporate structure, and procedures to deal with all aspects of human rights	
relevant to operations, including monitoring mechanisms and results	pp. 29 to 30
HR4. Description of global policy and procedures/programs preventing all forms of discrimination in operations,	
including monitoring systems and results of monitoring	pp. 29 to 30
HR6. Description of policies (excluding child labor as defined by ILO Convention 138) and the extent to which this policy is visibly stated	
and applied; the description of procedures/programs to address this issue, including monitoring systems and results of monitoring	p. 29
HR7. Description of policies to prevent forced and compulsory labor and the extent to which this policy is visibly stated and applied;	
the description of procedures/programs to address this issue, including monitoring systems and the results of the monitoring	p. 2 <del>9</del>
Human Rights (Additional Indicators)	
HR8. Employee training on policies and practices concerning all aspects of human rights relevant to operations	pp. 29 to 30
HR9. Description of appeal practices, including, but not limited to, human rights issues	pp. 17 to 18
HR10. Description of the non-retaliation policy and the effective, confidential employee grievance system	
(including, but not limited to, its impact on human rights)	pp. 17 to 18
Society (Core Indicators)	
SO1. Description of policies to manage impacts on communities in areas that are affected by company activities, as well as	- <del></del>
descriptions of procedures/programs to address this issue, including monitoring systems and results of the monitoring	pp. 35 to 36
SO2. Descriptions of policies, procedures/management systems, and compliance mechanisms for organizations and	
employees in order to address bribery and corruption	pp. 17 to 18
SO3. Description of policies, procedures/management systems, and compliance mechanisms for managing political lobbying and contributions	pp. 17 to 18
Society (Additional Indicators)	pp. 17 to 16
	5 CD
SO4. Awards for social, ethical, and environmental performance	p. 60
SO7. Description of policies, procedures/management systems, and compliance mechanisms for preventing anti-competitive behavior Product Responsibility (Core Indicators)	p. 11, pp. 17 to 18
PR1. Description of policies for preserving customer health and safety while using products and services, and the extent to	n 11 nn 17ta 16
which this policy is visibly stated and applied, as well as descriptions of procedures/programs to address this issue,	p. 11, pp. 17 to 18
including monitoring systems and results of the monitoring	. 44 - 474 11
PR2. Description of policies, procedures/management systems, and compliance mechanisms related to product information and labeling	
PR3. Description of policies, procedures/management systems, and compliance mechanisms for consumer privacy	p. 11, p. 17
Product Responsibility (Additional Indicators)	
PR9. Description of policies, procedures/management systems, and compliance mechanisms for adherence to standards	p. 11, p. 62

#### **Marubeni** Corporation

Corporate Communications Department
1-4-2 Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-8088
Tel 81-3-3282-4800 Fax 81-3-3282-2331 http://www.marubeni.com
Published July 2007

